Working Draft, C++ Extensions for Ranges

Note: this is an early draft. It’s known to be incomplet and incorrekt, and it has lots of bad formatting.
## Contents

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Tables</td>
<td>iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Figures</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 General</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 Scope</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 References</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 Implementation compliance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Namespaces, headers, and modifications to standard classes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Statements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5 Iteration statements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Library introduction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Concepts library</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1 General</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2 Core language concepts</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.3 Comparison concepts</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.4 Object concepts</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.5 Callable concepts</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 General utilities library</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.2 Utility components</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.9 Function objects</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15 Tagged tuple-like types</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Iterators library</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.1 General</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.2 Iterator requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.3 Indirect callable</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.4 Common algorithm</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.5 Header <code>&lt;experimental/ranges/iterator&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.6 Iterator primitives</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.7 Iterator adaptors</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.8 Stream iterators</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.9 Range concepts</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10 Range access</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11 Range primitives</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Algorithms library</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.1 General</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.2 Non-modifying sequence operations</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# List of Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ranges TS library headers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fundamental concepts library summary</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Iterators library summary</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Relations among iterator categories</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ranges library summary</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Relations among range categories</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Algorithms library summary</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Header <code>&lt;stdlib&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Figures
1 General

Naturally the villagers were intrigued and soon a fire was put to the town’s greatest kettle as the soldiers dropped in three smooth stones.

“Now this will be a fine soup”, said the second soldier; “but a pinch of salt and some parsley would make it wonderful!”

—Author Unknown

1.1 Scope

This Technical Specification describes extensions to the C++ Programming Language (1.2) that permit operations on ranges of data. These extensions include changes and additions to the existing library facilities as well as the extension of some core language facilities. In particular, changes and extensions to the Standard Library include:

1.1 The reformulation of the foundational and iterator concept requirements using the syntax of the Concepts TS (1.2).

1.2 The respecification of the Standard Library algorithms in terms of the new concepts.

1.3 The loosening of the algorithm constraints to permit the use of sentinels to denote the end of a range and corresponding changes to algorithm return types where necessary.

1.4 The addition of new concepts describing range and view abstractions; that is, objects with a begin iterator and an end sentinel.

1.5 The addition of new overloads of the Standard Library algorithms that take iterable objects.

1.6 Support of callable objects (as opposed to function objects) passed as arguments to the algorithms.

1.7 The addition of optional projection arguments to the algorithms to permit on-the-fly data transformations.

1.8 Changes to existing iterator primitives and new primitives in support of the addition of sentinels to the library.

1.9 Changes to the existing iterator adaptors and stream iterators to make them model the new iterator concepts.

1.10 New iterator adaptors (counted_iterator and common_iterator) and sentinels (unreachable).

Changes to the core language include:

2.1 The extension of the range-based for statement to support the new iterator range requirements (24.10).

The scope of this paper does not yet extend to the other parts of the Standard Library that need to change because of the addition of concepts to the language (e.g., the numeric algorithms), nor does it add range support to all the places that could benefit from it (e.g., the containers).

This paper does not specify any new range views, actions, or facade or adaptor utilities. See the Future Work appendix (C).
1.2 References

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

(1.1) — ISO/IEC 14882:2014, Programming Languages - C++
(1.2) — ISO/IEC TS 19217:2015, Programming Languages - C++ Extensions for Concepts
(1.3) — JTC1/SC22/WG21 N4128, Ranges for the Standard Library, Revision 1
(1.4) — JTC1/SC22/WG21 N3351, A Concept Design for the STL

ISO/IEC 14882:2014 is herein called the C++ Standard, N3351 is called the “The Palo Alto” report, and ISO/IEC TS 19217:2015 is called the Concepts TS.

1.3 Implementation compliance

Conformance requirements for this specification are the same as those defined in 1.3 in the C++ Standard.

[Note: Conformance is defined in terms of the behavior of programs. — end note]

1.4 Namespaces, headers, and modifications to standard classes

Since the extensions described in this technical specification are experimental and not part of the C++ standard library, they should not be declared directly within namespace std. Unless otherwise specified, all components described in this document either:

(1.1) — modify an existing interface in the C++ Standard Library in-place,
(1.2) — are declared in a namespace whose name appends ::experimental::ranges::v1 to a namespace defined in the C++ Standard Library, such as std or std::chrono, or
(1.3) — are declared in a subnamespace of a namespace described in the previous bullet, whose name is not the same as an existing subnamespace of namespace std.
(1.4) — are declared in namespace std::experimental::ranges::v1.

[Example: This TS does not define std::experimental::ranges::v1::chrono because the C++ Standard Library defines std::chrono. This paper does not define std::pmr::experimental::ranges::v1 because the C++ Standard Library does not define std::pmr. — end example]

[Editor’s note: The following text is new to this document. It is taken from the Library Fundamentals 2 TS and edited to reflect the fact that much of this document is suggesting parallel constrained facilities that are specified as diffs against the existing unconstrained facilities in namespace std.]

The International Standard, ISO/IEC 14882, together with ISO/IEC TS 19217:2015 (the Concepts TS), provide important context and specification for this paper. This document is written as a set of changes against ISO/IEC 14882. In places, this document suggests changes to be made to components in namespace std in-place. In other places, entire chapters and sections are copied verbatim and modified so as to define similar but different components in namespace std::experimental::ranges::v1. In those cases, effort was made to keep chapter and section numbers the same as in ISO/IEC 14882 for the sake of easy cross-referencing with the understanding that section numbers will change in the final draft.

Instructions to modify or add paragraphs are written as explicit instructions. Modifications made to existing text from the International Standard use underlining to represent added text and strikethrough to represent deleted text. Text in underline is used to denote text that was added since the last time the wording in question was reviewed, and strikethrough denotes text removed.
This paper assumes that the contents of the `std::experimental::ranges_v1` namespace will become a new constrained version of the C++ Standard Library that will be delivered alongside the existing unconstrained version. The versioning mechanism to make this possible is yet to be determined.

Unless otherwise specified, references to other entities described in this document are assumed to be qualified with `std::experimental::ranges_v1::`, and references to entities described in the International Standard are assumed to be qualified with `std::`.

New headers are provided in the `<experimental/ranges_v1/>` directory. Where the new header has the same name as an existing header (e.g., `<experimental/ranges_v1/algorithm>`), the new header shall include the existing header as if by

```
#include <algorithm>
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1 — Ranges TS library headers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/ranges_v1/algorith</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/ranges_v1/concepts&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/ranges_v1/functional&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/ranges_v1/iterator&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Statements

6.5 Iteration statements

6.5.4 The range-based for statement

[Editor's note: Modify paragraph 1 to allow differently typed begin and end iterators.]

For a range-based for statement of the form

```c
for ( for-range-declaration : expression ) statement
```

let range-init be equivalent to the expression surrounded by parentheses

```c
( expression )
```

and for a range-based for statement of the form

```c
for ( for-range-declaration : braced-init-list ) statement
```

let range-init be equivalent to the `braced-init-list`. In each case, a range-based for statement is equivalent to

```c
{ auto && __range = range-init;
  for ( auto __begin = begin-expr,
  __end = end-expr;
  __begin != __end;
  ++__begin ) {
    for-range-declaration = *__begin;
    statement
  }
}
```

```c
{ auto && __range = range-init;
  auto __begin = begin-expr;
  auto __end = end-expr;
  for ( ; __begin != __end; ++__begin ) {
    for-range-declaration = *__begin;
    statement
  }
}
```

where `__range`, `__begin`, and `__end` are variables defined for exposition only, and `_RangeT` is the type of the expression, and `begin-expr` and `end-expr` are determined as follows:

1. If `_RangeT` is an array type, `begin-expr` and `end-expr` are `__range` and `__range + __bound`, respectively, where `__bound` is the array bound. If `_RangeT` is an array of unknown size or an array of incomplete type, the program is ill-formed;

2. If `_RangeT` is a class type, the `unqualified-ids begin` and `end` are looked up in the scope of class `_RangeT` as if by class member access lookup (3.4.5), and if either (or both) finds at least one declaration, `begin-expr` and `end-expr` are `__range.begin()` and `__range.end()`, respectively;

3. Otherwise, `begin-expr` and `end-expr` are `begin(__range)` and `end(__range)`, respectively, where `begin` and `end` are looked up in the associated namespaces (3.4.2). [Note: Ordinary unqualified lookup (3.4.1) is not performed. — end note]
[Example:

```c
int array[5] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 };  
for (int& x : array)  
  x *= 2;

—end example]
```
17 Library introduction [library]

17.5.1.3 Requirements [structure.requirements]

1 Requirements describe constraints that shall be met by a C++ program that extends the standard library. Such extensions are generally one of the following:

(1.1) Template arguments
(1.2) Derived classes
(1.3) Containers, iterators, and algorithms that meet an interface convention or satisfy a concept

2 The string and istream components use an explicit representation of operations required of template arguments. They use a class template `char_traits` to define these constraints.

3 Interface convention requirements are stated as generally as possible. Instead of stating “class X has to define a member function `operator++()`,” the interface requires “for any object x of class X, ++x is defined.” That is, whether the operator is a member is unspecified.

4 Requirements are stated in terms of concepts (Concepts TS [dcl.spec.concept]). Concepts are stated in terms of well-defined expressions that define valid terms of the types that satisfy the requirements concept. For every set of well-defined expression requirements there is a `table` named `concept` that specifies an initial set of the valid expressions and their semantics. Any generic algorithm (Clause 25) that uses the well-defined expression requirements is described in terms of the valid expressions for its template type parameters.

5 Template argument requirements are sometimes referenced by name. See 17.5.2.1.

6 In some cases the semantic requirements are presented as C++ code. Such code is intended as a specification of equivalence of a construct to another construct, not necessarily as the way the construct must be implemented.1

7 Required operations of any concept defined in this standard document need not be total functions; that is, some arguments to a required operation may result in the required semantics failing to be satisfied. [Example: The required `operator<` of the `StrictTotallyOrdered` concept (19.3.4) does not meet the semantic requirements of that concept when operating on NaNs. — end example] This does not affect whether a type satisfies the concept.

8 A declaration may explicitly impose requirements through its associated constraints (Concepts TS [temp.constr.decl]). When the associated constraints refer to a concept (Concepts TS [dcl.spec.concept]), additional semantic requirements are imposed on the use of the declaration.

9 If the semantic requirements of a declaration are not satisfied at the point of use, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

17.5.2.1.5 Customization Point Objects [customization.point.object]

1 A customization point object is a function object (20.9) with a literal class type that interacts with user-defined types while enforcing semantic requirements on that interaction.

2 The type of a customization point object shall satisfy `Semiregular` (19.4.8).

3 All instances of a specific customization point object type shall be equal.

1) Although in some cases the code given is unambiguously the optimum implementation.
The type of a customization point object \( T \) shall satisfy `FunctionCallable<const T, Args..>()` (19.5.2) when the types of `Args..` meet the requirements specified in that customization point object’s definition. Otherwise, \( T \) shall not have a function call operator that participates in overload resolution.

Each customization point object type constrains its return type to satisfy a particular concept.

The library defines several named customization point objects. In every translation unit where such a name is defined, it shall refer to the same instance of the customization point object.

[Note: Many of the customization points objects in the library evaluate function call expressions with an unqualified name which results in a call to a user-defined function found by argument dependent name lookup (3.4.2). To preclude such an expression resulting in a call to unconstrained functions with the same name in namespace `std`, customization point objects specify that lookup for these expressions is performed in a context that includes deleted overloads matching the signatures of overloads defined in namespace `std`. When the deleted overloads are viable, user-defined overloads must be more specialized (14.5.6.2) or more constrained (Concepts TS [temp.constr.order]) to be used by a customization point object. — end note]
19 Concepts library

[Editor’s note: This chapter is inserted between the chapters [language.support] and [diagnostics]. All subsequent chapters should be renumbered as appropriate, but they aren’t here for the sake of simplicity.]

19.1 General

This Clause describes library components that C++ programs may use to perform compile-time validation of template parameters and perform function dispatch based on properties of types. The purpose of these concepts is to establish a foundation for equational reasoning in programs.

The following subclauses describe core language concepts, comparison concepts, object concepts, and function concepts as summarized in Table 2.

Table 2 — Fundamental concepts library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>&lt;experimental/ranges-v1/concepts&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>FunctionCallable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this Clause, CamelCase identifiers ending with “Type” denote alias templates.

The concepts in this Clause are defined in the namespace std::experimental::ranges_v1::v1.

19.1.1 Equality Preservation

An expression is equality preserving if, given equal inputs, the expression results in equal outputs. The inputs to an expression are the set of the expression’s operands. The output of an expression is the expression’s result and all operands modified by the expression.

Not all input values must be valid for a given expression; e.g., for integers a and b, the expression a / b is not well-defined when b is 0. This does not preclude the expression a / b being equality preserving. The domain of an expression is the set of input values for which the expression is required to be well-defined.

A regular function is a function that is equality preserving, i.e., a function that returns equal output when passed equal input. A regular function that returns a value may copy or move the returned object, or may return a reference. [Note: Regular functions may have side effects. — end note]

Expressions required by this specification to be equality preserving are further required to be stable: two evaluations of such an expression with the same input objects must have equal outputs absent any explicit intervening modification of those input objects. [Note: This requirement allows generic code to reason about the current values of objects based on knowledge of the prior values as observed via equality preserving expressions. It effectively forbids spontaneous changes to an object, changes to an object from another thread of execution, changes to an object as side effects of non-modifying expressions, and changes to an object as side effects of modifying a distinct object if those changes could be observable to a library function via an equality preserving expression that is required to be valid for that object. — end note]

Expressions declared in a requires-expression in this document are required to be equality preserving, except for those annotated with the comment “not required to be equality preserving.” An expression so annotated may be equality preserving, but is not required to be so.

§ 19.1.1
An expression that may alter the value of one or more of its inputs in a manner observable to equality preserving expressions is said to modify those inputs. This document uses a notational convention to specify which expressions declared in a `requires-expression` modify which inputs: except where otherwise specified, an expression operand that is a non-constant lvalue or rvalue may be modified. Operands that are constant lvalues or rvalues must not be modified.

Where a `requires-expression` declares an expression that is non-modifying for some constant lvalue operand, additional variants of that expression that accept a non-constant lvalue or (possibly constant) rvalue for the given operand are also required except where such an expression variant is explicitly required with differing semantics. Such implicit expression variants must meet the semantic requirements of the declared expression. The extent to which an implementation validates the syntax of these implicit expression variants is unspecified.

[Editor's note: The motivation for this relaxation of syntactic checking is to avoid an exponential blow-up in the concept definitions and in compile times that would be required to check every permutation of cv-qualification and value category for expression operands.]

*Example:*  
```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool C() {
   return requires (T a, T b, const T c, const T d) {
      c == d;  // #1
      a = std::move(b);  // #2
      a = c;  // #3
   };
}
```

Expression #1 does not modify either of its operands, #2 modifies both of its operands, and #3 modifies only its first operand a.

Expression #1 implicitly requires additional expression variants that meet the requirements for `c == d` (including non-modification), as if the expressions

\[
\begin{align*}
   a &= d; & a &= b; & a &= \text{move}(b); & a &= d; \\
   c &= a; & c &= \text{move}(a); & c &= \text{move}(d); \\
   \text{move}(a) &= d; & \text{move}(a) &= b; & \text{move}(a) &= \text{move}(b); & \text{move}(a) &= \text{move}(d); \\
   \text{move}(c) &= b; & \text{move}(c) &= \text{move}(b); & \text{move}(c) &= d; & \text{move}(c) &= \text{move}(d);
\end{align*}
\]

had been declared as well.

Expression #3 implicitly requires additional expression variants that meet the requirements for `a = c` (including non-modification of the second operand), as if the expressions `a = b` and `a = \text{move}(c)` had been declared. Expression #3 does not implicitly require an expression variant with a non-constant rvalue second operand, since expression #2 already specifies exactly such an expression explicitly. —*end example*]

*Example:* The following type T meets the explicitly stated syntactic requirements of concept C above but does not meet the additional implicit requirements:

```cpp
struct T {
   bool operator==(const T&) const { return true; }
   bool operator==(T&) = delete;
};
```

T fails to meet the implicit requirements of C, so `C<T>()` is not satisfied. Since implementations are not required to validate the syntax of implicit requirements, it is unspecified whether or not an implementation diagnoses as ill-formed a program which requires `C<T>()`. —*end example*]
19.2 Core language concepts [concepts.lib.corelang]

19.2.1 In general [concepts.lib.corelang.general]

This section contains the definition of concepts corresponding to language features. These concepts express relationships between types, type classifications, and fundamental type properties.

19.2.2 Concept Same [concepts.lib.corelang.same]

```cpp
template <class T, class U>
concept bool Same() {
    return see below;
}
```

1. Same<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if T and U denote the same type.
2. Remarks: For the purposes of constraint checking, Same<T, U>() implies Same<U, T>().

19.2.3 Concept DerivedFrom [concepts.lib.corelang.derived]

```cpp
template <class T, class U>
concept bool DerivedFrom() {
    return see below;
}
```

1. DerivedFrom<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if is_base_of<U, T>::value is true.

19.2.4 Concept ConvertibleTo [concepts.lib.corelang.convertibleto]

```cpp
template <class T, class U>
concept bool ConvertibleTo() {
    return see below;
}
```

1. ConvertibleTo<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if is_convertible<T, U>::value is true.

19.2.5 Concept Common [concepts.lib.corelang.common]

1. If T and U can both be explicitly converted to some third type, C, then T and U share a common type, C. [Note: C could be the same as T, or U, or it could be a different type. C may not be unique. —end note]

```cpp
template <class T, class U>
using CommonType = common_type_t<T, U>;

template <class T, class U>
concept bool Common() {
    return requires (T t, U u) {
        typename CommonType common_type_t<T, U>; // T and U are types
        typename CommonType common_type_t<U, T>; // T and U are types
        requires Same<CommonType common_type_t<T, U>, CommonType common_type_t<U, T>>();
        CommonType common_type_t<T, U>(std::forward<T>(t));
        CommonType common_type_t<T, U>(std::forward<U>(u));
    };
}
```

2. Let C be CommonType common_type_t<T, U>. Let t1 and t2 be objects of type T, and u1 and u2 be objects of type U. Common<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if

1. C(t1) equals C(t2) if and only if t1 equals t2.
2. C(u1) equals C(u2) if and only if u1 equals u2.
[Note: Users are free to specialize common_type when at least one parameter is a user-defined type. Those specializations are considered by the Common concept. — end note]

19.2.6 Concept Integral

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Integral() {
    return is_integral<T>::value;
}
```

19.2.7 Concept SignedIntegral

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool SignedIntegral() {
    return Integral<T>() && is_signed<T>::value;
}
```

[Note: SignedIntegral<T>() may be satisfied even for types that are not signed integral types (3.9.1); for example, char. — end note]

19.2.8 Concept UnsignedIntegral

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool UnsignedIntegral() {
    return Integral<T>() && !SignedIntegral<T>();
}
```

[Note: UnsignedIntegral<T>() may be satisfied even for types that are not unsigned integral types (3.9.1); for example, char. — end note]

19.2.9 Concept Assignable

```cpp
template <class T, class U=
T>
concept bool Assignable() {
    return Common<T, U>() && requires(T&& a, U&& b) {
        { std::forward<T>(a) = std::forward<U>(b) } -> Same<T&>;
    };
}
```

Let \( t \) be an lvalue of type \( T \), and \( R \) be the type remove_reference_t\(<U> \). If \( U \) is an lvalue reference type, let \( v \) be an lvalue of type \( UR \); otherwise, let \( v \) be an rvalue of type \( UR \). Let \( uu \) be a distinct object of type \( R \) such that \( uu == v \). Then Assignable\(<T, U>\) is satisfied if and only if

1. \( \text{std::addressof}(t = v) == \text{std::addressof}(t) \).
2. After evaluating \( t = v \):
   1. \( t == uu \).
   2. If \( v \) is a non-\( \text{const} \) rvalue, its resulting state is unspecified. [Note: \( v \) must still meet the requirements of the library component that is using it. The operations listed in those requirements must work as specified. — end note]
   3. Otherwise, \( v \) is not modified.

19.2.10 Concept Swappable

[Editor’s note: Remove subclause [swappable.requirements]. Replace references to [swappable.requirements] with [concepts.lib.corelang.swappable].]

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Swappable() {
```
return requires(T&& t, T&& u) {
  (void)ranges::swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<T>(u));
};
}

template <class T, class U>
concept bool Swappable() {
  Swappable<T>() &&
  Swappable<U>() &&
  Common<T, U>() &&
  requires(T&& t, U&& u) {
    (void)ranges::swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u));
    (void)ranges::swap(std::forward<U>(u), std::forward<T>(t));
  };
}

1 Note: The casts to void in the required expressions indicate that the value—if any—of the call to
swap does not participate in the semantics. Callers are effectively forbidden to rely on the return type
or value of a call to swap, and user customizations of swap need not return equal values when given
equal operands.—end note.

This subclause provides definitions for swappable types and expressions. In these definitions, let t
denote an expression of type T, and let u denote an expression of type U.

An object t is swappable with an object u if and only if Swappable<T, U>() is satisfied. Swappable<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if given distinct objects tt equal to t and uu equal to u, after evaluating either ranges::swap(t, u) or ranges::swap(u, t), tt is equal to u and uu is equal to t.

(3.1) the requires clause above is evaluated in the context described below, and

(3.2) these expressions have the following effects:

(3.2.1) the object referred to by t has the value originally held by u and

(3.2.2) the object referred to by u has the value originally held by t.

The context in which the requires clause is evaluated shall ensure that a binary non-member function
named “swap” is selected via overload resolution (13.3) on a candidate set that includes:

(4.1) the two swap function templates defined in <utility> (20.2) and

(4.2) the lookup set produced by argument-dependent lookup (3.4.2).

[Note: If T and U are both fundamental types or arrays of fundamental types and the declarations
from the header <utility> are in scope, the overall lookup set described above is equivalent to that of
the qualified name lookup applied to the expression std::swap(t, u) or std::swap(u, t) as
appropriate. —end note]

[Note: It is unspecified whether a library component that has a swappable requirement includes the
header <utility> to ensure an appropriate evaluation context. —end note]

An rvalue or lvalue t is swappable if and only if t is swappable with any rvalue or lvalue, respectively,
of type T.

[Example: User code can ensure that the evaluation of swap calls is performed in an appropriate
context under the various conditions as follows:

#include <utility>

// Requires: std::forward<T>(t) shall be swappable with std::forward<U>(u).
template <class T, class U>
void value_swap(T&& t, U&& u) {
    using std::experimental::ranges::swap;
}
swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u)); // OK: uses “swappable with” conditions // for rvalues and lvalues
}
// Requires: lvalues of T shall be swappable.
template <class T>
void lv_swap(T& t1, T& t2) {
    using std::experimental::ranges::swap;
    swap(t1, t2); // OK: uses swappable conditions for // lvalues of type T
}
namespace N {
    struct A { int m; };
    struct Proxy { A* a; };
    Proxy proxy(A& a) { return Proxy(&a); }

    void swap(A& x, Proxy p) {
        std::experimental::ranges::swap(x.m, p.a->m); // OK: uses context equivalent to swappable // conditions for fundamental types
    }
    void swap(Proxy p, A& x) { swap(x, p); } // satisfy symmetry constraint
}

int main() {
    int i = 1, j = 2;
    lv_swap(i, j);
    assert(i == 2 && j == 1);

    N::A a1 = { 5 }, a2 = { -5 };
    value_swap(a1, proxy(a2));
    assert(a1.m == -5 && a2.m == 5);
}

—end example] 19.3 Comparison concepts [concepts.lib.compare]
19.3.1 In general [concepts.lib.compare.general]
This section describes concepts that establish relationships and orderings on values of possibly differing
object types.
19.3.2 Concept Boolean [concepts.lib.compare.boolean]
The Boolean concept describes the requirements on a type that is usable in Boolean contexts.

template <class B>
concept bool Boolean() {
    return MoveConstructible<B() && // (see 19.4.4)
        requires(const B b1, const B b2, const bool a) {
            bool(b1);
            { b1 } -> bool;
            bool(!b1);
            { !b1 } -> bool;
            { b1 && b2 } -> Same<bool>;
            { b1 && a } -> Same<bool>;
            { a && b1 } -> Same<bool>;
    }
} 13
{ b1 || b2 } -> Same<bool>;
{ b1 || a } -> Same<bool>;
{ a || b1 } -> Same<bool>;
{ b1 == b2 } -> bool;
{ b1 != b2 } -> bool;
{ b1 == a } -> bool;
{ a == b1 } -> bool;
{ b1 != a } -> bool;
{ a != b1 } -> bool;
};

Given values b1 and b2 of type B, then Boolean<B>() is satisfied if and only if

— (2.1) bool(b1) == [](bool x) { return x; }(b1).
— (2.2) bool(b1) == !bool(!b1).
— (2.3) bool(b1 && b2), (b1 && bool(b2)), and (bool(b1) && b2) are all equal to (bool(b1) && bool(b2)),
and have the same short-circuit evaluation.
— (2.4) bool(b1 || b2), (b1 || bool(b2)), and (bool(b1) || b2) are all equal to (bool(b1) || bool(b2)),
and have the same short-circuit evaluation.
— (2.5) bool(b1 == b2), bool(b1 == bool(b2)), and bool(bool(b1) == b2) are all equal to (bool(b1)
== bool(b2)).
— (2.6) bool(b1 != b2), bool(b1 != bool(b2)), and bool(bool(b1) != b2) are all equal to (bool(b1)
!= bool(b2)).

[Example: The types bool, std::true_type, and std::bitset<N>::reference are Boolean types. Point-
ers, smart pointers, and types with explicit conversions to bool are not Boolean types. — end example]

19.3.3 Concept EqualityComparable [concepts.lib.compare.equalitycomparable]
[Editor's note: Remove table [equalitycomparable] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [equal-
itycomparable] with [concepts.lib.compare.equalitycomparable].]

template <class T, class U>
concept bool WeaklyEqualityComparable() {
    return requires(const T t, const U u) {
        { t == u } -> Boolean;
        { u == t } -> Boolean;
        { t != u } -> Boolean;
        { u != t } -> Boolean;
    };
}

Let t and u be objects of types T and U. WeaklyEqualityComparable<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if:

— t == u, u == t, t != u, and u != t have the same domain.
— bool(u == t) == bool(t == u).
— bool(t != u) == !bool(t == u).
— bool(u != t) == bool(t != u).
template <class T>
concept bool EqualityComparable() {
    return WeaklyEqualityComparable<T, T>();
    requires(const T a, const T b) {
        { a == b } -> Boolean;
        { a != b } -> Boolean;
    };
}

Let a and b be objects of type T. EqualityComparable<T>() is satisfied if and only if:

(1.1) bool(a == a).
(1.2) bool(a == b) if and only if a is equal to b.
(1.3) bool(a != b) == !bool(a == b).

[Note: The requirement that the expression a == b is equality preserving implies that == is reflexive, transitive, and symmetric. —end note]

template <class T, class U>
concept bool EqualityComparable() {
    return Common<T, U>() &
    EqualityComparable<T>() &
    EqualityComparable<U>() &
    EqualityComparable<CommonType common_type_t<T, U>>() &
    WeaklyEqualityComparable<T, U>();
    requires(const T a, const U b) {
        { a == b } -> Boolean;
        { b == a } -> Boolean;
        { a != b } -> Boolean;
        { b != a } -> Boolean;
    };
}

Let a be an object of type T, b be an object of type U, and C be CommonType common_type_t<T, U>. Then EqualityComparable<T, U>() is satisfied if and only if:

(3.1) bool(a == b) == bool(C(a) == C(b)).
(3.2) bool(a != b) == bool(C(a) != C(b)).
(3.3) bool(b == a) == bool(C(b) == C(a)).
(3.4) bool(b != a) == bool(C(b) != C(a)).

[Note: The distinction between EqualityComparable<T, U>() and WeaklyEqualityComparable<T, U>() is purely semantic. —end note]

19.3.4 Concept StrictTotallyOrdered [concepts.lib.compare.stricttotallyordered]

[Editor's note: Remove table [lestanthancomparable] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace uses of LessThanComparable with StrictTotallyOrdered (acknowledging that this is a breaking change that makes type requirements stricter). Replace references to [lestanthancomparable] with references to [concepts.lib.compare.stricttotallyordered]]

template <class T>
concept bool StrictTotallyOrdered() {
    return EqualityComparable<T>() &
    requires (const T a, const T b) {
        { a < b } -> Boolean;
        { a > b } -> Boolean;
    };

§ 19.3.4
Let \( a, b, \) and \( c \) be objects of type \( T \). Then \( \text{StrictTotallyOrdered}<T>() \) is satisfied if and only if

1. Exactly one of \( \text{bool}(a < b) \), \( \text{bool}(b < a) \), or \( \text{bool}(a == b) \) is true.
2. If \( \text{bool}(a < b) \) and \( \text{bool}(b < c) \), then \( \text{bool}(a < c) \).
3. \( \text{bool}(a > b) == \text{bool}(b < a) \).
4. \( \text{bool}(a <= b) == !\text{bool}(b < a) \).
5. \( \text{bool}(a >= b) == !\text{bool}(a < b) \).

[Note: Not all arguments will be well-formed for a given type. For example, \( NaN \) is not a well-formed floating point value, and many types’ moved-from states are not well-formed. This does not mean that the type does not satisfy \( \text{StrictTotallyOrdered} \). — end note]

```
template <class T, class U>
concept bool StrictTotallyOrdered() {
    return Common<T, U>() &&
        StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() &&
        StrictTotallyOrdered<U>() &&
        StrictTotallyOrdered<CommonType(common_type_t<T, U>())> &&
        EqualityComparable<T, U>() &&
        requires (const T t, const U u) {
            { t < u } -> Boolean;
            { t > u } -> Boolean;
            { t <= u } -> Boolean;
            { t >= u } -> Boolean;
            { u < t } -> Boolean;
            { u > t } -> Boolean;
            { u <= t } -> Boolean;
            { u >= t } -> Boolean;
        }
    }
}
```

Let \( t \) be an object of type \( T \), \( u \) be an object of type \( U \), and \( C \) be \( \text{CommonType}(\text{common_type_t}<T, U>\)\. Then \( \text{StrictTotallyOrdered}<T, U>() \) is satisfied if and only if

1. \( \text{bool}(t < u) == \text{bool}(C(t) < C(u)) \).
2. \( \text{bool}(t > u) == \text{bool}(C(t) > C(u)) \).
3. \( \text{bool}(t <= u) == \text{bool}(C(t) <= C(u)) \).
4. \( \text{bool}(t >= u) == \text{bool}(C(t) >= C(u)) \).
5. \( \text{bool}(u < t) == \text{bool}(C(u) < C(t)) \).
6. \( \text{bool}(u > t) == \text{bool}(C(u) > C(t)) \).
7. \( \text{bool}(u <= t) == \text{bool}(C(u) <= C(t)) \).
8. \( \text{bool}(u >= t) == \text{bool}(C(u) >= C(t)) \).

19.4 Object concepts

This section defines concepts that describe the basis of the value-oriented programming style on which the library is based. [Editor’s note: These concepts reuse many of the names of concepts that traditionally describe features of types to describe families of object types.]
19.4.1 Concept Destructible

[concepts.lib.object.destructible]

[Editor’s note: Remove table [destructible] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [destructible] with references to [concepts.lib.object.destructible].]

The Destructible concept is the base of the hierarchy of object concepts. It describes properties that all such object types have in common.

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Destructible() {
    return requires (T t, const T ct, T* p) {
        { t.~T() } noexcept;
        { &t } -> Same<T*>; // not required to be equality preserving
        { &ct } -> Same<const T*>; // not required to be equality preserving
        delete p;
        delete[] p;
    };
}
```

The expression requirement &ct does not require implicit expression variants.

Given a (possibly const) lvalue t of type T and pointer p of type T*, Destructible<T>() is satisfied if and only if

1. After evaluating the expression t.~T(), delete p, or delete[] p, all resources owned by the denoted object(s) are reclaimed.
2. &t == std::addressof(t).
3. The expression &t is non-modifying.

19.4.2 Concept Constructible

[concepts.lib.object.constructible]

[Editor’s note: Remove table [defaultconstructible] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [defaultconstructible] with references to [concepts.lib.object.defaultconstructible].]

The Constructible concept is used to constrain the type of a variable to be either an object type constructible from a given set of argument types, or a reference type that can be bound to those arguments.

```cpp
template <class T, class ...Args>
concept bool __ConstructibleObject = // exposition only
    Destructible<T>() && requires (Args&& ...args) {
        T{std::forward<Args>(args)...}; // not required to be equality preserving
        new T{std::forward<Args>(args)...}; // not required to be equality preserving
    };

template <class T, class ...Args>
concept bool __BindableReference = // exposition only
    is_reference<T>::value && requires (Args&& ...args) {
        T{std::forward<Args>(args)...};
    };

template <class T, class ...Args>
concept bool Constructible() {
    return __ConstructibleObject<T, Args...> ||
           __BindableReference<T, Args...>;
}
```

19.4.3 Concept DefaultConstructible

[concepts.lib.object.defaultconstructible]

[Editor’s note: Remove table [defaultconstructible] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [defaultconstructible] with references to [concepts.lib.object.defaultconstructible].]
template <class T>
concept bool DefaultConstructible() {
    return Constructible<T>() &&
    requires (const size_t n) {
        new T[n]{}; // not required to be equality preserving
    };
}

[Note: The array allocation expression new T[n]{} implicitly requires that T has a non-explicit default
constructor. —end note]

19.4.4 Concept MoveConstructible
[concepts.lib.object.moveconstructible]
[Editor's note: Remove table [moveconstructible] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [move-
constructible] with references to [concepts.lib.object.moveconstructible].]

template <class T>
concept bool MoveConstructible() {
    return Constructible<T, remove_cv_t<T>&&>() &&
   Convertible<remove_cv_t<T>&, T>();
}

Let rv be an rvalue of type remove_cv_t<T>. Then MoveConstructible<T>() is satisfied if and only if
(1.1) — After the definition T u = rv; u is equal to the value of rv before the construction.
(1.2) — T{rv} or *new T{rv} is equal to the value of rv before the construction.
rv's resulting state is unspecified. [Note: rv must still meet the requirements of the library component
that is using it. The operations listed in those requirements must work as specified whether rv has
been moved from or not. — end note]

[Editor's note: Ideally, MoveConstructible would include an array allocation requirement new T[1]{std::move(t)}.
This is not currently possible since [expr.new]/19 requires an accessible default constructor even when
all array elements are initialized.]

19.4.5 Concept CopyConstructible
[concepts.lib.object.copyconstructible]
[Editor's note: Remove table [copyconstructible] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [copy-
constructible] with references to [concepts.lib.object.copyconstructible].]

template <class T>
concept bool CopyConstructible() {
    return MoveConstructible<T>() &&
    Constructible<T, const remove_cv_t<T>&>() &&
   Convertible<remove_cv_t<T>&, T>() &&
   Convertible<const remove_cv_t<T>&, T>() &&
   Convertible<const remove_cv_t<T>&&, T>();
}

Let v be an lvalue of type (possibly const) remove_cv_t<T> or an rvalue of type const remove_cv_t<T>. Then CopyConstructible<T>() is satisfied if and only if
(1.1) — After the definition T u = v; u is equal to v.
(1.2) — T{v} or *new T{v} is equal to v.
[Editor's note: Ideally, CopyConstructible would include an array allocation requirement new T[1]{t}.
This is not currently possible since [expr.new]/19 requires an accessible default constructor even when
all array elements are initialized.]

§ 19.4.5
19.4.6 Concept Movable

[Editor's note: Remove table [moveassignable] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [moveassignable] with references to [concepts.lib.object.movable].]

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Movable() {
    return MoveConstructible<T>() &&
    Assignable<T&, T&&>() &&
    Swappable<T&>();
}
```

1. Let \( r v \) be an rvalue of type \( T \) and let \( t \) be an lvalue of type \( T \). Then \( \text{Movable}<T>() \) is satisfied if and only if
   
   1. After the assignment \( t = r v \), \( t \) is equal to the value of \( r v \) before the assignment.

2. \( r v \)'s resulting state is unspecified. [Note: \( r v \) must still meet the requirements of the library component that is using it. The operations listed in those requirements must work as specified whether \( r v \) has been moved from or not. — end note]

19.4.7 Concept Copyable

[Editor's note: Remove table [copyassignable] in [utility.arg.requirements]. Replace references to [copyassignable] with references to [concepts.lib.object.copyable].]

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Copyable() {
    return CopyConstructible<T>() &&
    Movable<T>() &&
    Assignable<T&, const T&>();
}
```

1. Let \( t \) be an lvalue of type \( T \), and \( v \) be an lvalue of type (possibly \( \text{const} \)) \( T \) or an rvalue of type \( \text{const} \) \( T \). Then \( \text{Copyable}<T>() \) is satisfied if and only if
   
   1. After the assignment \( t = v \), \( t \) is equal to \( v \).

19.4.8 Concept Semiregular

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Semiregular() {
    return Copyable<T>() &&
    DefaultConstructible<T>();
}
```

1. [Note: The \text{Semiregular} concept is satisfied by types that behave similarly to built-in types like \text{int}, except that they may not be comparable with \text{==}. — end note]

19.4.9 Concept Regular

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Regular() {
    return Semiregular<T>() &&
    EqualityComparable<T>();
}
```

1. [Note: The \text{Regular} concept is satisfied by types that behave similarly to built-in types like \text{int} and that are comparable with \text{==}. — end note]
19.5 Callable concepts

19.5.1 In general

The function-concepts in this section describe the requirements on function objects (20.9) and their arguments.

19.5.2 Concept Callable

The Callable concept specifies a relationship between a callable type (20.9.1) F and a set of argument types Args... which can be evaluated by the library function invoke (20.9.3).

template <class F, class...Args>
using ResultType = result_of_t<F(Args...)>;

template <class F, class...Args>
concept bool FunctionCallable() {
    return CopyConstructible<F>() &&
    requires (F f, Args&&...args) {
        invoke(f, std::forward<Args>(args)...); // not required to be equality preserving
        typename ResultType<F, Args...>{}; // not required to be equality preserving
        Same<ResultType<F, Args...>>;
    };
}

[Note: Since the invoke function call expression of Function Callable is not required to be equality-preserving (19.1.1), a function that generates random numbers may satisfy Function Callable. — end note]

19.5.3 Concept RegularCallable

template <class F, class...Args>
concept bool RegularFunctionCallable() {
    return FunctionCallable<F, Args...>();
}

The invoke function call expression of RegularFunction Callable shall be equality-preserving (19.1.1). [Note: This requirement supersedes the annotation on the function call expression in the definition of Function Callable. — end note]

[Note: A random number generator does not satisfy RegularFunction Callable. — end note]

[Note: There is no syntactic difference distinction between Function Callable and RegularFunction Callable is purely semantic. — end note]

19.5.4 Concept Predicate

template <class F, class...Args>
concept bool Predicate() {
    return RegularFunctionCallable<F, Args...>() &&
    Boolean<ResultType<F, Args...>>; // not equality preserving
}

19.5.5 Concept Relation

template <class R, class T>
concept bool Relation() {
    return Predicate<R, T, T>();
}

§ 19.5.5
template <class R, class T, class U>
concept bool Relation() {
    return Relation<R, T>() &&
    Relation<R, U>() &&
    Common<T, U>() &&
    Relation<R, CommonType common_type_t<T, U>>() &&
    Predicate<R, T, U>() &&
    Predicate<R, U, T>();
}

Let \( r \) be any object of type \( R \), \( a \) be any object of type \( T \), \( b \) be any object of type \( U \), and \( C \) be \( \text{CommonType} \) \( \text{common_type}_t<T, U> \). Then \( \text{Relation}<R, T, U>() \) is satisfied if and only if

\[
\begin{align*}
(1.1) \quad \text{bool}(r(a, b)) &= \text{bool}(r(C(a), C(b))). \\
(1.2) \quad \text{bool}(r(b, a)) &= \text{bool}(r(C(b), C(a))).
\end{align*}
\]

19.5.6 Concept StrictWeakOrder 

A Relation satisfies StrictWeakOrder if and only if it imposes a strict weak ordering on its arguments.

[Editor's note: Copied verbatim from [alg.sorting].]

The term strict refers to the requirement of an irreflexive relation \( (!\text{comp}(x, x) \text{ for all } x) \), and the term weak to requirements that are not as strong as those for a total ordering, but stronger than those for a partial ordering. If we define \( \text{equiv}(a, b) \) as \( !\text{comp}(a, b) \) \&\& \( !\text{comp}(b, a) \), then the requirements are that \( \text{comp} \) and \( \text{equiv} \) both be transitive relations:

\[
\begin{align*}
(2.1) \quad \text{comp}(a, b) \&\& \text{comp}(b, c) &\implies \text{comp}(a, c) \\
(2.2) \quad \text{equiv}(a, b) \&\& \text{equiv}(b, c) &\implies \text{equiv}(a, c) \quad \text{[Note: Under these conditions, it can be shown that} } \\
(2.2.1) \quad \text{equiv} \text{ is an equivalence relation} \\
(2.2.2) \quad \text{comp} \text{ induces a well-defined relation on the equivalence classes determined by } \text{equiv} \\
(2.2.3) \quad \text{The induced relation is a strict total ordering.} \quad \text{[end note]}
\end{align*}
\]
20 General utilities library [utilities]

20.2 Utility components [utility]

Header <utility> synopsis

1 Change the <utility> synopsis as follows:

    // ... as before ..

    // 20.2.2, swap:
    template<class T>
    void swap(T& a, T& b) noexcept(see below);

    template <class T, size_t N>
    void swap(T (&a)[N], T (&b)[N]) noexcept(noexcept(swap(*a, *b)));

    // ... as before ..

2 Header <experimental/ranges_v1/utility> synopsis

namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace ranges_v1 {
    inline namespace v1 {

        // 20.2.2, swap:
        using std::swap;

        namespace {
            constexpr unspecified swap = unspecified;
        }

        // 20.2.3, exchange:
        template <class MovableMoveConstructible T, class U=T>
        requires Assignable<T&, U>()
        T exchange(T& obj, U&& new_val);

        // 20.15.2, struct with named accessors
        template <class T>
        concept bool TagSpecifier() {
            return see below;
        }

        template <class F>
        concept bool TaggedType() {
            return see below;
        }

        template <class Base, TagSpecifier... Tags>
        requires sizeof...(Tags) <= tuple_size<Base>::value
        struct tagged;

        // 20.15.3, tagged specialized algorithms
        template <class Base, class... Tags>
        requires Swappable<Base>()
        void swap(tagged<Base, Tags...>& x, tagged<Base, Tags...>& y) noexcept(see below);
    }
}
}

§ 20.2
// 20.15.5, tagged pairs
-template <TaggedType T1, TaggedType T2> using tagged_pair = see below;

-template <TagSpecifier Tag1, TagSpecifier Tag2, class T1, class T2>
 constexpr tagged_pair<Tag1(V1), Tag2(V2)> make_tagged_pair(T1&& x, T2&& y);
}}

namespace std {
// 20.15.4, tuple-like access to tagged
-template <class Base, class... Tags>
 struct tuple_size<experimental::ranges_v1::tagged<Base, Tags...>>;

-template <size_t N, class Base, class... Tags>
 struct tuple_element<N, experimental::ranges_v1::tagged<Base, Tags...>>;
}

Any entities declared or defined directly in namespace std in header <utility> that are not already defined in namespace std::experimental::ranges_v1 in header <experimental/ranges_v1/utility> are imported with using-declarations (7.3.3). [Example:

namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
 inline namespace v1 {
 using std::pair;
 using std::make_pair;
 // ... others
 }}
—end example]

Any nested namespaces defined directly in namespace std in header <utility> that are not already defined in namespace std::experimental::ranges_v1 in header <experimental/ranges_v1/utility> are aliased with a namespace-alias-definition (7.3.2). [Example:

namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
 namespace rel_ops = std::rel_ops;
 }}
—end example]

20.2.2 swap [utility.swap]

The name swap denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::swap(E1, E2) for some expressions E1 and E2 is equivalent to:

(1.1) — (void)swap(E1, E2), with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declarations

template <class T>
void swap(T&, T&) = delete;
template <class T, size_t N>
void swap(T(&)[N], T(&)[N]) = delete;

and does not include a declaration of ranges::swap. If the function selected by overload resolution does not exchange the values denoted by E1 and E2, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(1.2) — Otherwise, (void)swap_ranges(E1, E2) if E1 and E2 are lvalues of array types (3.9.2) of equal extent and ranges::swap(*E1), *(E2)) is a valid expression, except that noexcept(ranges::swap(E1, E2)) is equal to noexcept(ranges::swap(*E1), *(E2)).
[Editor’s note: This formulation intentionally allows swapping arrays with identical extent and differing element types, but only when swapping the element types is well-defined. Swapping arrays of int and double continues to be unsound, but `Swappable<T&, U&>()` implies `Swappable<T(&)[N], U(&)[N]>()`.

(1.3) — Otherwise, if E1 and E2 are lvalues of the same type T which meets the syntactic requirements of `MoveConstructible<T>()` and `Assignable<T&, T&&>()`, exchanges the denoted values. `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` is a constant expression if the constructor selected by overload resolution for `T{std::move(E1)}` is a constexpr constructor and the expression `E1 = std::move(E2)` can appear in a constexpr function. `noexcept(ranges::swap(E1, E2))` is equal to `is_nothrow_move_constructible<T>::value && is_nothrow_move_assignable<T>::value`. If either `MoveConstructible<T>()` or `Assignable<T&, T&&>()` is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required. `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` has type void.

(1.4) — Otherwise, `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` is ill-formed.

2 Remark: Whenever `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` is a valid expression, it exchanges the values denoted by E1 and E2 and has type void.

[Editor’s note: The following edits to the two swap overloads are to be applied to the versions in namespace `std`.

```cpp
template<class T>
void swap(T& a, T& b) noexcept;
```

3 Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:

```cpp
is_nothrow_move_constructible<T>::value &&
is_nothrow_move_assignable<T>::value
```

4 Remarks: A library implementor is free to omit the requires clause so long as this function does not participate in overload resolution if the following is false:

```cpp
is_move_constructible<T>::value &&
is_move_assignable<T>::value &&
is_destructible<T>::value
```

5 Requires: Type T shall be `MoveConstructible` (Table 20) and `MoveAssignable` (Table 22).

6 Effects: Exchanges values stored in two locations.

```cpp
template <class T, size_t N>
void swap(T (&a)[N], T (&b)[N]) noexcept;
```

7 Requires: a[i] shall be swappable with (19.2.10) b[i] for all i in the range [0, N).

8 Effects: `swap_ranges(a, a + N, b)`

### 20.2.3 `exchange`

[utility.exchange]

```cpp
template <class MovableMoveConstructible T, class U=T>
requires Assignable<T&, U>()
T exchange(T& obj, U& new_val);
```

1 Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
T old_val = std::move(obj);
obj = std::forward<U>(new_val);
return old_val;
```
20.9 Function objects

Header `<experimental/ranges_v1/functional>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {

    // 20.9.3, invoke:
    template <class F, class... Args>
    result_of_t<F&&(Args&&...)> invoke(F&& f, Args&&... args);

    // 20.9.5, comparisons:
    template <class T = void>
    requires EqualityComparable<T>() || Same<T, void>()
    struct equal_to; // not defined
    template<EqualityComparable T> struct equal_to<T>;

    template <class T = void>
    requires EqualityComparable<T>() || Same<T, void>()
    struct not_equal_to; // not defined
    template<EqualityComparable T> struct not_equal_to<T>;

    template <class T = void>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
    struct greater; // not defined
    template<StrictTotallyOrdered T> struct greater<T>;
    template<class T> struct greater<T*>;

    template <class T = void>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
    struct less; // not defined
    template<StrictTotallyOrdered T> struct less<T>;
    template<class T> struct less<T*>;

    template <class T = void>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
    struct greater_equal; // not defined
    template<StrictTotallyOrdered T> struct greater_equal<T>;
    template<class T> struct greater_equal<T*>;

    template <class T = void>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
    struct less_equal; // not defined
    template<StrictTotallyOrdered T> struct less_equal<T>;
    template<class T> struct less_equal<T*>;

    template<> struct equal_to<void>;
    template<> struct not_equal_to<void>;
    template<> struct greater<void>;
    template<> struct less<void>;
    template<> struct greater_equal<void>;
    template<> struct less_equal<void>;

    // 20.9.13, identity:
    struct identity;

}}}
```
Any entities declared or defined directly in namespace std in header <functional> that are not already defined in namespace std::experimental::ranges_v1 in header <experimental/ranges_v1/functional> are imported with using-declarations (7.3.3). [Example:

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
    using std::reference_wrapper;
}
}}
```
— end example]

Any nested namespaces defined directly in namespace std in header <functional> that are not already defined in namespace std::experimental::ranges_v1 in header <experimental/ranges_v1/functional> are aliased with a namespace-alias-definition (7.3.2). [Example:

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
    namespace placeholders = std::placeholders;
}}}
```
— end example]

[Editor’s note: Before [refwrap], insert the following section and renumber subsequent sections as appropriate. (Renumbering hasn’t been performed herein to ease review.)]

### 20.9.3 Function template invoke

```cpp
template <class F, class... Args>
result_of_t<F&&(Args&&...)> invoke(F&& f, Args&&... args);
```
1 Effects: Equivalent to `INVOKE` (std::forward<F>(f), std::forward<Args>(args)...) (20.9.2).

### 20.9.5 Comparisons

The library provides basic function object classes for all of the comparison operators in the language (5.9, 5.10).

```cpp
template <class T = void>
requires EqualityComparable<T>() || Same<T, void>()
struct equal_to_t<T> {
    constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
    typedef T first_argument_type;
    typedef T second_argument_type;
    typedef bool result_type;
};
```
2 operator() returns x == y.

```cpp
template <class T = void>
requires EqualityComparable<T>() || Same<T, void>()
struct not_equal_to_t<T> {
    constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
    typedef T first_argument_type;
    typedef T second_argument_type;
    typedef bool result_type;
};
```
3 operator() returns x != y.

§ 20.9.5
template <class T = void StrictTotallyOrdered T>
   requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
struct greater<T> {
   constexpr bool operator()(const T & x, const T & y) const;
   typedef T first_argument_type;
   typedef T second_argument_type;
   typedef bool result_type;
};
template <class T>
struct greater<T*> {
   constexpr bool operator()(T * x, T * y) const;
};
operator() returns \texttt{x > y}.

template <class T = void StrictTotallyOrdered T>
   requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
struct less<T> {
   constexpr bool operator()(const T & x, const T & y) const;
   typedef T first_argument_type;
   typedef T second_argument_type;
   typedef bool result_type;
};
template <class T>
struct less<T*> {
   constexpr bool operator()(T * x, T * y) const;
};
operator() returns \texttt{x < y}.

template <class T = void StrictTotallyOrdered T>
   requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
struct greater_equal<T> {
   constexpr bool operator()(const T & x, const T & y) const;
   typedef T first_argument_type;
   typedef T second_argument_type;
   typedef bool result_type;
};
template <class T>
struct greater_equal<T*> {
   constexpr bool operator()(T * x, T * y) const;
};
operator() returns \texttt{x \geq y}.

template <class T = void StrictTotallyOrdered T>
   requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T>() || Same<T, void>()
struct less_equal<T> {
   constexpr bool operator()(const T & x, const T & y) const;
   typedef T first_argument_type;
   typedef T second_argument_type;
   typedef bool result_type;
};
template <class T>
struct less_equal<T*> {
   constexpr bool operator()(T * x, T * y) const;
};
operator() returns \texttt{x \leq y}.

§ 20.9.5
operator() returns \( x \leq y \).

```cpp
template <> struct equal_to<void> {
    template <class T, class U>
    requires EqualityComparable<T, U>()
    constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
        -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u));

typedef unspecified is_transparent;
};
```

operator() returns \( \text{std::forward} <T>(t) == \text{std::forward} <U>(u) \).

```cpp
template <> struct not_equal_to<void> {
    template <class T, class U>
    requires EqualityComparable<T, U>()
    constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
        -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) != std::forward<U>(u));

typedef unspecified is_transparent;
};
```

operator() returns \( \text{std::forward} <T>(t) \neq \text{std::forward} <U>(u) \).

```cpp
template <> struct greater<void> {
    template <class T, class U>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T, U>()
   constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
        -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) > std::forward<U>(u));

typedef unspecified is_transparent;
};
```

operator() returns \( \text{std::forward} <T>(t) > \text{std::forward} <U>(u) \).

```cpp
template <> struct less<void> {
    template <class T, class U>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T, U>()
   constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
        -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) < std::forward<U>(u));

typedef unspecified is_transparent;
};
```

operator() returns \( \text{std::forward} <T>(t) < \text{std::forward} <U>(u) \).

```cpp
template <> struct greater_equal<void> {
    template <class T, class U>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T, U>()
    constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
        -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) \geq \text{std::forward} <U>(u));

typedef unspecified is_transparent;
};
```

operator() returns \( \text{std::forward} <T>(t) \geq \text{std::forward} <U>(u) \).

§ 20.9.5
operator() returns std::forward<T>(t) \geq \text{std::forward<U>(u)}. \\

\text{template <> struct less_equal<void> { } template <class T, class U>

\text{requires StrictTotallyOrdered<T, U>\}} \text{ BUILTIN_PTR_CMP(T, \leq, U) \text{// exposition only, see below}} \text{ constexpr auto operator()\!(T&& t, U&& u) const -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) \leq \text{std::forward<U>(u))};}

\text{typedef unspecified is_transparent; }

\text{operator() returns std::forward<T>(t) \leq \text{std::forward<U>(u)}.} \\

\text{For templates greater, less, greater_equal, and less_equal, the specializations for any pointer type yield a total order, even if the built-in operators <, >, \leq, \geq do not. [Editor’s note: The following sentence is taken from the proposed resolution of LWG \#2450.] For template specializations greater<void>, less<void>, greater_equal<void>, and less_equal<void>, if the call operator calls a built-in operator comparing pointers, the call operator yields a total order.} \\

\text{If X is an lvalue reference type, let x be an lvalue of type X, or an rvalue otherwise. If Y is an lvalue reference type, let y be an lvalue of type Y, or an rvalue otherwise. Given a relational operator \text{OP, BUILTIN_PTR_CMP(X, OP, Y) shall be true if an only if OP in the expression (X&&)x OP (Y&&)y resolves to a built-in operator comparing pointers.} \\

\text{All specializations of equal_to, not_equal_to, greater, less, greater_equal, and less_equal shall satisfy DefaultConstructible (19.4.3).} \\

\text{For all object types T for which there exists a specialization less<T>, the instantiation less<T> shall satisfy StrictWeakOrder\text{less<T>, T}() (19.5.6).} \\

\text{For all object types T for which there exists a specialization equal_to<T>, the instantiation equal_to<T> shall satisfy Relation\text{equal_to<T>, T}() (19.5.5), and equal_to<T> shall induce an equivalence relation on its arguments.} \\

\text{For any (possibly const) lvalues x and y of types T, the following shall be true} \\

\text{(19.1) If there exists a specialization not_equal_to<T>, then the instantiation not_equal_to<T> shall satisfy Relation\text{not_equal_to<T}, T}()\text{}(x, y) \text{ shall equal !equal_to<T}()\text{}(x, y).} \\

\text{(19.2) If there exists a specialization greater<T>, then the instantiation greater<T> shall satisfy StrictWeakOrder\text{greater<T>, T}()\text{}(x, y), and greater<T>\text{}(x, y) \text{ shall equal less<T}()\text{}(y, x).} \\

\text{(19.3) If there exists a specialization greater_equal<T>, then the instantiation greater_equal<T> shall satisfy Relation\text{greater_equal<T>, T}()\text{}(x, y) \text{ shall equal !less<T}()\text{}(x, y).} \\

\text{(19.4) If there exists a specialization less_equal<T>, then the instantiation less_equal<T> shall satisfy Relation\text{less_equal<T}, T}()\text{}(x, y) \text{ shall equal !less<T}()\text{}(y, x).} \\

\text{For any pointer type T, the specializations equal_to<T>, not_equal_to<T>, greater<T>, less<T>, greater_equal<T>, less_equal<T> shall yield the same results as equal_to<void*>, not_equal_to<void*>, greater<void*>, less<void*>, greater_equal<void*>, less_equal<void*>, respectively.} \\

\text{[Editor’s note: After subsection 20.9.12 [unord.hash] add the following subsection:]}
20.9.13 Class identity

```cpp
struct identity {
    template <class T>
    constexpr T&& operator()(T&& t) const noexcept;

typedef unspecified is_transparent;
};
```

1 operator() returns std::forward<T>(t).

[Editor's note: REVIEW: From Stephan T. Lavavej: "[This] identity functor, being a non-template, clashes with any attempt to provide identity<T>::type." [Insert bikeshed naming discussion here].]

20.15 Tagged tuple-like types

20.15.1 In general

The library provides a template for augmenting a tuple-like type with named element accessor member functions. The library also provides several templates that provide access to tagged objects as if they were tuple objects (see 20.4.2.6).

[Editor's note: This type exists so that the algorithms can return pair- and tuple-like objects with named accessors, as requested by LEWG. Rather than create a bunch of one-off class types with no relation to pair and tuple, I opted instead to create a general utility. I'll note that this functionality can be merged into pair and tuple directly with minimal breakage, but I opted for now to keep it separate.]

20.15.2 Class template tagged

Class template tagged augments a tuple-like class type (e.g., pair (20.3), tuple (20.4)) by giving it named accessors. It is used to define the alias templates tagged_pair (20.15.5) and tagged_tuple (20.15.6).

2 In the class synopsis below, let i be in the range [0,sizeof...(Tags)) in order and Ti be the i-th type in Tags, where indexing is zero-based.

```cpp
// defined in header <experimental/ranges_v1/utility>

namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
    template <class T>
    concept bool TagSpecifier() {
        return implementation-defined;
    }

    template <class F>
    concept bool TaggedType() {
        return implementation-defined;
    }

    template <class Base, TagSpecifier... Tags>
    requires sizeof...(Tags) <= tuple_size<Base>::value
    struct tagged :
        Base, TAGGET(tagged<Base, Tags...>, Ti, i)... { // see below
            using Base::Base;
            tagged() = default;
            tagged(tagged&&) = default;
            tagged(const tagged&) = default;
            tagged &operator=(tagged&&) = default;
            tagged &operator=(const tagged&) = default;
        }
```
3 A tagged getter is an empty trivial class type that has a named member function that returns a reference to a member of a tuple-like object that is assumed to be derived from the getter class. The tuple-like type of a tagged getter is called its DerivedCharacteristic. The index of the tuple element returned from the getter’s member functions is called its ElementIndex. The name of the getter’s member function is called its ElementName.

4 A tagged getter class with DerivedCharacteristic D, ElementIndex N, and ElementName name shall provide the following interface:

```cpp
struct __TAGGED_GETTER {
  constexpr decltype(auto) name() & { return get<N>(static_cast<D&>(*this)); }
  constexpr decltype(auto) name() && { return get<N>(static_cast<D&&>(*this)); }
  constexpr decltype(auto) name() const & { return get<N>(static_cast<const D&>(*this)); }
};
```

5 A tag specifier is a type that facilitates a mapping from a tuple-like type and an element index into a tagged getter that gives named access to the element at that index. TagSpecifier<T>() is satisfied if and only if T is a tag specifier. The tag specifiers in the Tags parameter pack shall be unique. [Note: The mapping mechanism from tag specifier to tagged getter is unspecified. —end note]

6 Let TAGGET(D, T, N) name a tagged getter type that gives named access to the N-th element of the tuple-like type D.

7 It shall not be possible to delete an instance of class template tagged through a pointer to any base other than Base.

8 TaggedType<F>() is satisfied if and only if F is a unary function type with return type T which satisfies TagSpecifier<T>(). Let TAGSPEC(F) name the tag specifier of the TaggedType F, and let TAGELEM(F) name the argument type of the TaggedType F.

```cpp
template <typename Other>
  requires Constructible<Base, Other>()
tagged(tagged<Other, Tags...> &&that) noexcept(see below);
template <typename Other>
  requires Constructible<Base, const Other&>()
tagged(const tagged<Other, Tags...> &that);
```

```cpp
§ 20.15.2 31
```
requires Constructible<Base, Other>()
tagged(tagged<Other, Tags...> &that) noexcept(see below);

9 Remarks: The expression in the noexcept is equivalent to:
   is_nothrow_constructible<Base, Other>::value

10 Effects: Initializes Base with static_cast<Other&&>(that).

template <typename class Other>
   requires Constructible<Base, const Other&>()
tagged(const tagged<Other, Tags...>& that);

11 Effects: Initializes Base with static_cast<const Other&>(that).

template <typename class Other>
   requires Assignable<Base&, Other>()
tagged& operator=(tagged<Other, Tags...>&& that) noexcept(see below);

12 Remarks: The expression in the noexcept is equivalent to:
   is_nothrow_assignable<Base&, Other>::value

13 Effects: Assigns static_cast<Other&&>(that) to static_cast<Base&>(*this).
   Returns: *this.

14 template <typename class Other>
   requires Assignable<Base&, const Other&>()
tagged& operator=(const tagged<Other, Tags...>& that);

15 Effects: Assigns static_cast<const Other&>(that) to static_cast<Base&>(*this).
   Returns: *this.

16 template <class U>
   requires Assignable<Base&, U>() && !Same<decay_t<U>, tagged>()
tagged& operator=(U&& u) noexcept(see below);

17 Remarks: The expression in the noexcept is equivalent to:
   is_nothrow_assignable<Base&, U>::value

18 Effects: Assigns std::forward<U>(u) to static_cast<Base&>(*this).
   Returns: *this.

19 void swap(tagged& rhs) noexcept(see below)
   requires Swappable<Base&>();

20 Remarks: The expression in the noexcept is equivalent to:
   noexcept(swap(declval<Base&>(), declval<Base&>()))

21 Effects: Calls swap on the result of applying static_cast to *this and that.

22 Throws: Nothing unless the call to swap on the Base sub-objects throws.

friend void swap(tagged& lhs, tagged& rhs) noexcept(see below)
   requires Swappable<Base&>();

23 Remarks: The expression in the noexcept is equivalent to:
   noexcept(lhs.swap(rhs))

24 Effects: lhs.swap(rhs).

25 Throws: Nothing unless the call to lhs.swap(rhs) throws.
20.15.3  tagged specialized algorithms

```cpp
template<class Base, class... Tags>
    requires Swappable<Base&>()
void swap(tagged<Base, Tags...>& x, tagged<Base, Tags...>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));
```

1  Effects: x.swap(y)

20.15.4  Tuple-like access to tagged

```cpp
namespace std {
    template <class Base, class... Tags>
        struct tuple_size<experimental::ranges_v1::tagged<Base, Tags...>> {
            : tuple_size<Base> { };
        }
    template <size_t N, class Base, class... Tags>
        struct tuple_element<N, experimental::ranges_v1::tagged<Base, Tags...>> {
            : tuple_element<N, Base> { };
        }
}
```

20.15.5  Alias template tagged_pair

```cpp
// defined in header <experimental/ranges_v1/utility>
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
    // ... 
    template <TaggedType T1, TaggedType T2>
        constexpr tagged_pair<Tag1(T1), Tag2(T2)> make_tagged_pair(T1&& x, T2&& y);
}}}
```

1  [Example:

```
// See 25.1:
tagged_pair<min(int), max(int)> p{0, 1};
assert(&p.min() == &p.first);
assert(&p.max() == &p.second);
```

—end example]

20.15.5.1  Tagged pair creation functions

```cpp
// defined in header <experimental/ranges_v1/utility>
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
    template <TagSpecifier Tag1, TagSpecifier Tag2, class T1, class T2>
        constexpr tagged_pair<Tag1(V1), Tag2(V2)> make_tagged_pair(T1&& x, T2&& y);
}}}
```

1  Returns: tagged_pair<Tag1(V1), Tag2(V2)>(std::forward<T1>(x), std::forward<T2>(y));

where V1 and V2 are determined as follows: Let U1 be decay_t<T1> for each T1. Then each V1 is X&
if U1 equals reference_wrapper<X>, otherwise V1 is U1.

2  [Example: In place of:

```
return tagged_pair<min(int), max(double)>(5, 3.1415926);  // explicit types
```

a C++ program may contain:
20.15.6 Alias template tagged_tuple

Header `<experimental/ranges_v1/tuple>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges { inline namespace v1 {
    template <TaggedType... Types>
    using tagged_tuple = tagged<
tuple<TAGELEM(Types)...>,
    TAGSPEC(Types)...>;

    template<TagSpecifier...Tags, class... Types>
    requires sizeof...(Tags) == sizeof...(Types)
    constexpr tagged_tuple<Tags(VTypes)...>> make_tagged_tuple(Types&&... t);
}}}
```  

1 Any entities declared or defined in namespace `std` in header `<tuple>` that are not already defined in namespace `std::experimental::ranges_v1` in header `<experimental/ranges_v1/tuple>` are imported with `using-declarations` (7.3.3). [Example:

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges { inline namespace v1 {
    using std::tuple;
    using std::make_tuple;
    // ... others
}}}
```  

— end example]

2 [Example:

```cpp
// See 25.1:
tagged_tuple<tag::in(char*), tag::out(char*)> t{0, 0};
assert(&t.in() == &get<0>(t));
assert(&t.out() == &get<1>(t));
```  

— end example]

20.15.6.1 Tagged tuple creation functions

[tagged.tuple.creation]

1 In the function descriptions that follow, let \(i\) be in the range \([0, \text{sizeof}(\text{Types}))\) in order and let \(T_i\) be the \(i^{th}\) type in a template parameter pack named `Types`, where indexing is zero-based.

```cpp
template<TagSpecifier...Tags, class... Types>
requires sizeof...(Tags) == sizeof...(Types)
constexpr tagged_tuple<Tags(VTypes)...>> make_tagged_tuple(Types&&... t);
```  

2 Let \(U_i\) be \(\text{decay}_t<T_i>\) for each \(T_i\) in `Types`. Then each \(V_i\) in `VTypes` is \(X&\) if \(U_i\) equals \(\text{reference}_t\text{-wrapper}<X>\), otherwise \(V_i\) is \(U_i\).

3 Returns: `tagged_tuple<Tags(VTypes)...>(std::forward<Types>(t)...)`.

4 [Example:

```cpp
int i; float j;
make_tagged_tuple<tag::in1, tag::in2, tag::out>(i, ref(i), cref(j))
```
creates a tagged tuple of type

\[
\text{tagged\_tuple<} \text{tag::in1(int), tag::in2(int\&), tag::out(const float\&)>}
\]

— end example]
24 Iterators library

24.1 General

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform iterations over containers (Clause 23), streams (27.7), and stream buffers (27.6), and ranges (24.9).

The following subclauses describe iterator requirements, and components for iterator primitives, predefined iterators, and stream iterators, as summarized in Table 3.

Table 3 — Iterators library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.2 Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.6 Iterator primitives</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/ranges_v1/iterator&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.7 Predefined iterators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.8 Stream iterators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.9 Ranges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.2 Iterator requirements

24.2.1 In general

Iterators are a generalization of pointers that allow a C++ program to work with different data structures (for example, containers and ranges) in a uniform manner. To be able to construct template algorithms that work correctly and efficiently on different types of data structures, the library formalizes not just the interfaces but also the semantics and complexity assumptions of iterators. All input iterators \( i \) support the expression \( *i \), resulting in a value of some object type \( T \), called the \textit{value type} of the iterator. All output iterators support the expression \( *i = o \) where \( o \) is a value of some type that is in the set of types that are \textit{writable} to the particular iterator type of \( i \). All iterators \( i \) for which the expression \((*i).m\) is well-defined, support the expression \( i.m \) with the same semantics as \((*i).m\). For every iterator type \( X \) for which equality is defined, there is a corresponding signed integer type called the \textit{difference type} of the iterator.

Since iterators are an abstraction of pointers, their semantics are a generalization of most of the semantics of pointers in C++. This ensures that every function template that takes iterators works as well with regular pointers. This International Standard defines seven categories of iterators, according to the operations defined on them: weak input iterators, input iterators, weak output iterators, output iterators, forward iterators, bidirectional iterators and random access iterators, as shown in Table 4.

Table 4 — Relations among iterator categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Random Access</th>
<th>Bidirectional</th>
<th>Forward</th>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
<th>WeakInput</th>
<th>WeakOutput</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The seven categories of iterators correspond to the iterator concepts WeakInputIterator, InputIterator, WeakOutputIterator, OutputIterator, ForwardIterator, BidirectionalIterator, and RandomAccessIterator, respectively. The generic term \textit{iterator} refers to any type that satisfies \textit{WeakIterator}.

Forward iterators satisfy all the requirements of weak input iterators and can be used whenever a weak input iterator is specified. Forward iterators also satisfy all the requirements of input iterators and can be used whenever an input iterator is specified. Bidirectional iterators also satisfy all the requirements
of forward iterators and can be used whenever a forward iterator is specified; Random access iterators also satisfy all the requirements of bidirectional iterators and can be used whenever a bidirectional iterator is specified.

5 Iterators that further satisfy the requirements of weak output iterators are called mutable iterators. Non-mutable iterators are referred to as constant iterators.

6 Just as a regular pointer to an array guarantees that there is a pointer value pointing past the last element of the array, so for any iterator type there is an iterator value that points past the last element of a corresponding sequence. These values are called past-the-end values. Values of an iterator \( i \) for which the expression \( \ast i \) is defined are called dereferenceable. The library never assumes that past-the-end values are dereferenceable. Iterators can also have singular values that are not associated with any sequence. [Example: After the declaration of an uninitialized pointer \( x \) (as with int* \( x \);), \( x \) must always be assumed to have a singular value of a pointer. — end example] Results of most expressions are undefined for singular values; the only exceptions are destroying an iterator that holds a singular value, the assignment of a non-singular value to an iterator that holds a singular value, and for iterators that satisfy the DefaultConstructible requirements, using a value-initialized iterator as the source of a copy or move operation. [Note: This guarantee is not offered for default initialization, although the distinction only matters for types with trivial default constructors such as pointers or aggregates holding pointers. — end note] In these cases the singular value is overwritten the same way as any other value. Dereferenceable values are always non-singular.

7 A sentinel is an abstraction of a past-the-end iterator. Sentinels are regular types that can be used to denote the end of a range. A sentinel and an iterator denoting a range are comparable shall be EqualityComparable. A sentinel denotes an element when it compares equal to an iterator \( i \) compares equal to the sentinel, and \( i \) points to that element. The types of a sentinel and an iterator that denote a range must satisfy Sentinel (24.2.8).

8 An iterator or A sentinel \( j \) is called reachable from an iterator \( i \) if and only if there is a finite sequence of applications of the expression \( ++i \) that makes \( i == j \). If \( j \) is reachable from \( i \), they refer to elements of the same sequence denote a range.

9 Most of the library’s algorithmic templates that operate on data structures have interfaces that use ranges. A range is a pair of iterators or an iterator and a sentinel that designate the beginning and end of the computation. A range \( [i,i) [i,s) \) is an empty range if \( i == s \); in general, a range \( [i,j) \) otherwise. \( [i,s) \) refers to the elements in the data structure starting with the element pointed to by \( i \) and up to but not including the element pointed to denoted by the first iterator \( j \) such that \( j == s \). Range \( [i,j) [i,s) \) is valid if and only if \( j \) is reachable from \( i \). The result of the application of functions in the library to invalid ranges is undefined.

10 All the categories of iterators require only those functions that are realizable for a given category in constant time (amortized). Therefore, requirement tables for the iterators do not have a complexity column.

11 Destruction of an iterator may invalidate pointers and references previously obtained from that iterator.

12 An invalid iterator is an iterator that may be singular.\(^\text{2}\)

13 In the following sections, \( a \) and \( b \) denote values of type \( X \) or const \( X \). difference_type and reference refer to the types iterator_traits<\( X \)>::difference_type and iterator_traits<\( X \)>::reference, respectively. \( a \) denotes a value of difference_type, \( u \), \( tmp \), and \( m \) denote identifiers, \( r \) denotes a value of \( X \), \( t \) denotes a value of type \( T \), \( o \) denotes a value of some type that is writable to the output iterator. [Note: For an iterator type \( X \) there must be an instantiation of iterator_traits<\( X \)> (24.4.1). — end note].

\(^2\) This definition applies to pointers, since pointers are iterators. The effect of dereferencing an iterator that has been invalidated is undefined.
24.2.2 Concept Readable  

The Readable concept is satisfied by types that are readable by applying operator* including pointers, smart pointers, and iterators.

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool Readable() {
    return Semiregular<I>() &
    requires (const I i) {
        typename Value_type::value_type_t<I>;
        { *i } -> const Value_type::value_type_t<I>&; // pre: i is dereferenceable
    }
}
```

A Readable type has an associated value type that can be accessed with the `Value_type::value_type_t` alias template.

```cpp
template <class> struct value_type { };
template <class T>
struct value_type<T*> :
    enable_if<is_object<T>::value, remove_cv_t<T>> { };
template<class I>
    requires is_array<I>::value
    struct value_type:I : value_type<decay_t<I>> { };
template <class I>
struct value_type<I const> : value_type<decay_t<I>> { };
template <class I>
struct value_type<I volatile> : value_type<decay_t<I>> { }; 

template <class T>
    requires requires { typename T::value_type; }
    struct value_type<T> :
        enable_if<is_object<typename T::value_type>::value, typename T::value_type> { }; 

template <class T>
    requires requires { typename T::element_type; }
    struct value_type<T> :
        enable_if<is_object<typename T::element_type>::value, typename T::element_type> { }; 

using Value_type::value_type_t = typename value_type<T>::type;
```

If a type `I` has an associated value type, then `value_type<I>::type` shall name the value type. Otherwise, there shall be no nested type `type`.

The `value_type` class template may be specialized on user-defined types.

When instantiated with a type `I` that has a nested type `value_type<I>::type` such that `I::value_type` is valid and
denotes a type, `value_type<I>::type` names that type, unless it is not an object type (3.9) in which case
`value_type<I>` shall have no nested type `type`. [Note: Some legacy output iterators define a nested type named `value_type` that is an alias for `void`. These types are not Readable and have no associated value types. — end note]

When instantiated with a type `I` that has a nested type `element_type` such that `I::element_type` is valid and
denotes a type, `value_type<I>::type` names that type, unless it is not an object type (3.9) in which case
`value_type<I>` shall have no nested type `type`. [Note: Smart pointers like `shared_ptr<int>` are Readable and have an associated value type. But a smart pointer like `shared_ptr<void>` is not Readable and has no associated value type. — end note]
24.2.3 Concept Writable

The MoveWritable concept describes the requirements for moving a value into an iterator’s referenced object.

```cpp
template <class Out, class T>
concept bool MoveWritable() {
  return Semiregular<Out>() &&
  requires(Out o, T&& v) {
    *o = std::move(forward<T>(v)); // not required to be equality preserving
  }
}
```

Let v be an rvalue or a lvalue of type (possibly const) an expression such that decltype(v) is T, and let o be a dereferenceable object of type Out. Then MoveWritable<Out, T>() is satisfied if and only if

(2.1) — If Out is Readable<Out>() && Same/value_type_t<Out>, decay_t<T>>() is satisfied, then *o after the assignment *o = std::move(v), *o is equal to the value of v before the assignment.

24.2.4 (Was) Concept Writable

The Writable concept describes the requirements for copying a value into an iterator’s referenced object.

```cpp
template <class Out, class T>
concept bool Writable() {
  return MoveWritable<Out, T>() &&
  requires (Out o, const T v) {
    *o = v; // not required to be equality preserving
  }
}
```

Let v be an lvalue of type (possibly const) T or an rvalue of type const T, and let o be a dereferenceable object of type Out. Then Writable<Out, T>() is satisfied if and only if

(2.1) — If Out is Readable<Out>() && Same/value_type_t<Out>, decay_t<T>>() is satisfied, then *o after the assignment *o = v, *o is equal to the value of v.

24.2.5 Concept WeaklyIncrementable

The WeaklyIncrementable concept describes types that can be incremented with the pre- and post-increment operators. The increment operations are not required to be equality-preserving, nor is the type required to be EqualityComparable.

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool WeaklyIncrementable() {
  return Semiregular<I>() &&
  requires (I i) {
    typename DifferenceType difference_type_t<i>;
  }
}
```


```cpp
requires SignedIntegral<
   DifferenceType
   difference_type_t
   <I>>()
{
   ++i } -> Same<I>;// not required to be equality preserving
i++; // not required to be equality preserving
}
```

2 Let $i$ be an object of type $I$. When both pre and post-increment are valid, $i$ is said to be *incrementable*. Then $WeaklyIncrementable<\texttt{I}>()$ is satisfied if and only if

(2.1) — $++i$ is valid if and only if $i++$ is valid.

(2.2) — If $i$ is incrementable, then both $++i$ and $i++$ moves $i$ to the next element.

(2.3) — If $i$ is incrementable, then $\&++i == \&i$.

[Editor’s note: Copied almost verbatim from the InputIterator description. This wording is removed there:]

3 [Note: For $WeaklyIncrementable$ types, $a$ equals $b$ does not imply that $++a$ equals $++b$. (Equality does not guarantee the substitution property or referential transparency.) Algorithms on weakly incrementable types should never attempt to pass through the same incrementable value twice. They should be single pass algorithms. These algorithms can be used with streams as the source of the input data through the $\texttt{istream_iterator}$ class template. — end note]

24.2.6 Concept Incrementable [iterators.incrementable]

1 The Incrementable concept describes types that can be incremented with the pre- and post-increment operators. The increment operations are required to be equality-preserving, and the type is required to be EqualityComparable. [Note: This requirement supersedes the annotations on the increment expressions in the definition of $WeaklyIncrementable$. — end note]

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool Incrementable() {
   return Regular<\texttt{I}>() &&
   WeaklyIncrementable<\texttt{I}>() &&
   requires(I i) {
   { i++ } -> Same<\texttt{I}>;
   };
}
```

2 Let $a$ and $b$ be incrementable objects of type $I$. Then $Incrementable<\texttt{I}>()$ is satisfied if and only if

(2.1) — If $\text{bool}(a == b)$ then $\text{bool}(a++ == b)$.

(2.2) — If $\text{bool}(a == b)$ then $\text{bool}((a++, a) == ++b)$.

[Editor’s note: Copied in part from the ForwardIterator description. This wording is removed there:]

3 [Note: The requirement that $a$ equals $b$ implies $++a$ equals $++b$ (which is not true for weakly incrementable types) allows the use of multi-pass one-directional algorithms with types that satisfy Incrementable. — end note]

[Editor’s note: Section “Iterator” renamed to “Concept Iterator” below:]

24.2.7 Concept Iterator [iterators.iterator]

1 The WeakIterator requirements concept forms the basis of the iterator concept taxonomy; every iterator satisfies the WeakIterator requirements. This set of requirements concept specifies operations for dereferencing and incrementing an iterator. Most algorithms will require additional operations to compare
iterators with sentinels (24.2.8), to read (24.2.11) or write (24.2.13) values, or to provide a richer set of iterator movements (24.2.15, 24.2.16, 24.2.17).

[Editor's note: Remove para 2 and Table 106.]

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool WeakIterator() {
    return WeaklyIncrementable<I>() &&
    requires(I i) {
        { *i } -> auto&&; // pre: i is dereferenceable
    };
}
```

2 [Note: The requirement that the result of dereferencing the iterator is deducible from auto&& means that it cannot be void. — end note]

24.2.8 Concept Sentinel

The **Sentinel** concept defines requirements for a type that is an abstraction of the past the end iterator. Its values can be compared to an iterator for equality, specifies the relationship between an **Iterator** type and a **Semiregular** type whose values denote a range.

```cpp
template <class S, class I>
concept bool Sentinel() {
    return Semiregular<S>() &&
    Iterator<I>() &&
    WeaklyEqualityComparable<S, I>();
}
```

2 Let s and i be values of type S and I such that [i,s) denotes a range. Types S and I satisfy Sentinel<S, I>() if and only if:

1. \( i == s \) is well-defined.
2. If \( \text{bool}(i != s) \) then i is dereferenceable and \([+i,s)\) denotes a range.

2 The domain of \( == \) can change over time. Given an iterator i and sentinel s such that \([i,s)\) denotes a range and \( i != s \), \([i,s)\) is not required to continue to denote a range after incrementing any iterator equal to i. Consequently, \( i == s \) is no longer required to be well-defined.

24.2.9 Concept SizedSentinel

The **SizedIteratorRangeSentinel** concept specifies the requirements on an **Iterator** (24.2.7) and a **Sentinel** that allows the use of the \(-\) operator to compute the distance between them in constant time.

```cpp
template <class I, class S>
concept bool SizedIteratorRange() {
    return Sentinel<S, I>() &&
    requires (const I i, const S j) {
        { i - i } -> difference_type_t<I>;
        { j - j } -> difference_type_t<I>;
        { i - j } -> difference_type_t<I>;
        { j - i } -> difference_type_t<I>;
    };
}
```

2 Let a be a valid iterator of type I and b be a valid sentinel of type S. Let n be the smallest value of type difference_type_t<I> such that after n applications of ++a, then bool(a == b). Then SizedIteratorRange<I, S>() is satisfied if and only if:
(2.1) \( (b - a) == n \).
(2.2) \( (a - b) == -n \).
(2.3) \( (a - a) == 0 \).
(2.4) \( (b - b) == 0 \).

```cpp
template <class S, class I>
constexpr bool disable_sized_sentinel = false;

template <class S, class I>
concept bool SizedSentinel() {
    return Sentinel<S, I>() &&
        !disable_sized_sentinel<remove_cv_t<S>, remove_cv_t<I>> &&
        requires (const I i, const S s) {
            { s - i } -> Same<difference_type_t<I>>;
            { i - s } -> Same<difference_type_t<I>>;
        };
}
```

Let \( i \) be an iterator of type \( I \), and \( s \) a sentinel of type \( S \) such that \([i, s)\) denotes a range. Let \( N \) be the smallest number of applications of ++\( i \) necessary to make \( \text{bool}(i == s) \) be true. \( \text{SizedSentinel}\{S, I\}\) is satisfied if and only if:

(3.1) If \( N \) is representable by \( \text{difference_type_t}\{I\} \), then \( s - i \) is well-defined and equals \( N \).
(3.2) If \( -N \) is representable by \( \text{difference_type_t}\{I\} \), then \( i - s \) is well-defined and equals \( -N \).

The \( \text{disable_sized_sentinel}\{S, I\} \) predicate provides a mechanism to enable use of sentinels and iterators with the library that meet the syntactic requirements but do not in fact satisfy \( \text{SizedSentinel} \).

[Note: A program that instantiates a library template that requires \( \text{SizedSentinel} \) with an iterator type \( I \) and sentinel type \( S \) that meet the syntactic requirements of \( \text{SizedSentinel}\{S, I\}\) but do not satisfy \( \text{SizedSentinel} \) is ill-formed with no diagnostic required unless \( \text{disable_sized_sentinel}\{S, I\} \) evaluates to true (17.5.1.3). —end note]

[Note: The \( \text{SizedIteratorRangeSentinel} \) concept is satisfied by pairs of \( \text{RandomAccessIterators} \) and by counted iterators and their sentinels (24.7.6.1). —end note]

[Editor’s note: This concept also gives us a way to demote the category of \( \text{move_iterator} \)s to Input while retaining the ability of \( \text{move_iterator} \) pairs to communicate the range’s size to container constructors.]

### 24.2.10 (Was) Concept Iterator

The \( \text{Iterator} \) concept refines \( \text{WeakIterator} \) (24.2.7) and adds the requirement that the iterator is equality comparable.

In the \( \text{Iterator} \) concept, the set of values over which \( == \) is (required to be) defined can change over time. Each algorithm places additional requirements on the domain of \( == \) for the iterator values it uses. These requirements can be inferred from the uses that algorithm makes of \( == \) and \( != \). \[Example: the call \text{find}(a, b, x) \] is defined only if the value of \( a \) has the property \( p \) defined as follows: \( b \) has property \( p \) and a value \( i \) has property \( p \) if \( (*i == x) \) or if \( (*i != x \text{ and } ++i \text{ has property } p) \). —end example]

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool Iterator() {
    return WeakIterator<I>() &&
        EqualityComparable<I>();
}
```

[Editor’s note: Section “Input iterators” renamed to “Concept InputIterator” below:]

§ 24.2.10
24.2.11 Concept InputIterator

[Editor’s note: Replace the entire content of the section with:]

1 The WeakInputIterator concept is a refinement of WeakIterator (24.2.7). It defines requirements for a type whose referred-to referenced values can be read (from the requirement for Readable (24.2.2)) and which can be both pre- and post-incremented. However, weak input iterators are not required to be comparable for equality.

    template <class I>
    concept bool WeakInputIterator() {
        return WeakIterator<I>() &&
               Readable<I>() &&
               requires(I i, const I ci) {
                   typename iterator_category iterator_category_t<I>;  
                   requires DerivedFrom<iterator_category_iterator_category_t<I>, weak_input_iterator_tag>();
                   { i++ } -> Readable; // not required to be equality preserving
                   requires Same<ValueType value_type_t<I>, ValueType value_type_t<decltype(i++)>>();
                   { *ci } -> const ValueType value_type_t<I>&;
               };
    }

24.2.12 (Was) Concept InputIterator

[Editor’s note: Section “Output iterators” renamed to “Concept WeakOutputIterator” below:]

24.2.13 Concept OutputIterator

[Editor’s note: Remove para 1 and Table 108]

1 The WeakOutputIterator concept is a refinement of WeakIterator (24.2.7). It defines requirements for a type that can be used to write values (from the requirement for Writable (24.2.3)) and which can be both pre- and post-incremented. However, weak output iterators are not required to satisfy EqualityComparable.

    template <class I, class T>
    concept bool WeakOutputIterator() {
        return WeakIterator<I>() && Writable<I, T>();
    }

[Note: The only valid use of an operator* is on the left side of the assignment statement. Assignment through the same value of the iterator happens only once. Algorithms on output iterators should never attempt to pass through the same iterator twice. They should be single pass algorithms. Equality and inequality might not be defined. Algorithms that take weak output iterators can be used with ostreams as]
the destination for placing data through the `ostream_iterator` class as well as with insert iterators and insert pointers. — end note]

### 24.2.14 (Was) Concept OutputIterator

The `OutputIterator` concept is a refinement of `Iterator` (24.2.7) and `WeakOutputIterator` (24.2.13).

```cpp
template <class I, class T>
concept bool OutputIterator() {
    return WeakOutputIterator<I, T>() && Iterator<I>();
}
```

[Note: Output iterators are used by single-pass algorithms that write into a bounded range, like `generate`. — end note]

### 24.2.15 Concept ForwardIterator

A class or pointer type \( X \) satisfies the requirements of a forward iterator if

1. \( X \) satisfies the requirements of an input iterator (24.2.11),
2. \( X \) satisfies the `DefaultConstructible` requirements (17.6.3.1),
3. if \( X \) is a mutable iterator, `reference` is a reference to \( T \); if \( X \) is a const iterator, `reference` is a reference to `const T`,
4. the expressions in Table 109 are valid and have the indicated semantics, and
5. objects of type \( X \) offer the multi-pass guarantee, described below.

The `ForwardIterator` concept refines `InputIterator` (24.2.11), and adds the multi-pass guarantee, described below.

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool ForwardIterator() {
    return InputIterator<I>() &&
        DerivedFrom<
            IteratorCategory_t<I>, forward_iterator_tag>() &&
        Incrementable<I>() &&
        Sentinel<I, I>();
}
```

The domain of `==` for forward iterators is that of iterators over the same underlying sequence. However, value-initialized iterators of the same type may be compared and shall compare equal to other value-initialized iterators of the same type. [Note: Value-initialized iterators behave as if they refer past the end of the same empty sequence. — end note]

Two dereferenceable iterators \( a \) and \( b \) of type \( X \) offer the multi-pass guarantee if:

1. \( a == b \) implies \( ++a == ++b \) and
2. \( X \) is a pointer type or \( \{\text{The expression } (\text{void})\star\star x(x)\{\} \{ \{ \} \{ x\}\{++x;\}\{(a)\}, \star a \} \text{ is equivalent to the expression } \star a. \}

[Note: The requirement that \( a == b \) implies \( ++a == ++b \) (which is not true for input and output weaker iterators) and the removal of the restrictions on the number of the assignments through a mutable iterator (which applies to output iterators) allows the use of multi-pass one-directional algorithms with forward iterators. — end note]

[Editor’s note: Remove Table 109]

6. If \( a \) and \( b \) are equal, then either \( a \) and \( b \) are both dereferenceable or else neither is dereferenceable.
7. If \( a \) and \( b \) are both dereferenceable, then \( \star a == \star b \) if and only if \( \star a \) and \( \star b \) are bound to the same object.
24.2.16 Concept BidirectionalIterator

A class or pointer type \( X \) satisfies the requirements of a bidirectional iterator if, in addition to satisfying the requirements for forward iterators, the following expressions are valid as shown in Table 110.

The \texttt{BidirectionalIterator} concept refines \texttt{ForwardIterator} (24.2.15), and adds the ability to move an iterator backward as well as forward.

\begin{verbatim}
template <class I>
concept bool BidirectionalIterator() {
    return ForwardIterator<I>() &&
    DerivedFrom<IteratorCategory_iterator_category_t<I>, bidirectional_iterator_tag>() &&
    requires (I i) {
        { --i } -> Same<I&>;
        { i-- } -> Same<I>;
    };
}
\end{verbatim}

[Editor's note: Remove table 110]

A bidirectional iterator \( r \) is decreamentable if and only if there exists some \( s \) such that \( ++s == r \). The expressions \( --r \) and \( r-- \) are only valid if \( r \) is decrementable.

Let \( a \) and \( b \) be decrementable objects of type \( I \). Then \texttt{BidirectionalIterator}<\( I \)>() is satisfied if and only if:

\begin{enumerate}
\item[4.1] \( \&--a == \&a \).
\item[4.2] If \( \text{bool}(a == b) \), then \( \text{bool}(a-- == b) \).
\item[4.3] If \( \text{bool}(a == b) \), then \( \text{bool}((a--, a) == --b) \).
\item[4.4] If \( a \) is incrementable and \( \text{bool}(a == b) \), then \( \text{bool}(--(++a) == b) \).
\item[4.5] If \( \text{bool}(a == b) \), then \( \text{bool}((a, a--) == --b) \).
\end{enumerate}

[Note: Bidirectional iterators allow algorithms to move iterators backward as well as forward. — end note]

24.2.17 Concept RandomAccessIterator

A class or pointer type \( X \) satisfies the requirements of a random access iterator if, in addition to satisfying the requirements for bidirectional iterators, the following expressions are valid as shown in Table 111.

The \texttt{RandomAccessIterator} concept refines \texttt{BidirectionalIterator} (24.2.16) and adds support for constant-time advancement with \( += \), \( += \), \( -= \), and \( - \), and the computation of distance in constant time with \( - \). Random access iterators also support array notation via subscripting.

\begin{verbatim}
template <class I>
concept bool __MutableIterator = // exposition only
    Iterator<I>() &&
    requires(const I i) {
        { ++i } -> auto&;
        \text{\&i = \&i+};
    };

template <class I>
concept bool RandomAccessIterator() {
    return BidirectionalIterator<I>() &&
    DerivedFrom<IteratorCategory_iterator_category_t<I>, random_access_iterator_tag>() &&
}
\end{verbatim}
Let a and b be valid iterators of type I such that b is reachable from a. Let n be the smallest value of type DifferenceType<I>::difference_type_t<I> such that after n applications of ++a, then bool(a == b). Then RandomAccessIterator<I>() is satisfied if and only if:

(2.1) — (a += n) is equal to b.
(2.2) — &(a += n) is equal to &a.
(2.3) — (a + n) is equal to (a += n).
(2.4) — For any two positive integers x and y, if a + (x + y) is valid, then a + (x + y) is equal to (a + x) + y.
(2.5) — a + 0 is equal to a.
(2.6) — If (a + (n - 1)) is valid, then a + n is equal to ++(a + (n - 1)).
(2.7) — (b += -n) is equal to a.
(2.8) — (b -= n) is equal to a.
(2.9) — &(b -= n) is equal to &b.
(2.10) — (b += n) is equal to (b -= n).
(2.11) — If b is dereferenceable, then a[n] is valid and is equal to *b.

24.3 Indirect callable requirements

24.3.1 In general

There are several concepts that group requirements of algorithms that take callable objects (20.9.2) as arguments.

[Editor’s note: Specifying the algorithms in terms of these indirect callable concepts would ease the transition should we ever decide to support proxy iterators in the future. See the Future Work appendix (C.1)].

24.3.2 as_function_t type

The FunctionType as_function_t is an alias used to turn a callable type (20.9.1) into a function object type (20.9).
// Exposition only
template <class T>
    requires is_member_pointer<decay_t<T>>::value
auto __as_function(T&& t) {
    return mem_fn(t);
}

template <class T>
T __as_function(T&& t) {
    return std::forward<T>(t);
}

template <class T>
    using FunctionType =
        decltype(__as_function(declval<T>()));

24.3.3 Indirect callables

The indirect callable concepts are used to constrain those algorithms that accept callable objects (20.9.1) as arguments.

template <class F, class...Is>
concept bool IndirectCallable() {
    return (Readable<Is>() && ...) &&
        Callable<F, value_type_t<Is>...>();
    Function<FunctionType<F>, ValueType<Is>...>();
}

template <class F, class...Is>
concept bool IndirectRegularCallable() {
    return (Readable<Is>() && ...) &&
        RegularCallable<F, value_type_t<Is>...>();
    RegularFunction<FunctionType<F>, ValueType<Is>...>();
}

template <class F, class...Is>
concept bool IndirectCallablePredicate() {
    return (Readable<Is>() && ...) &&
        Predicate<F, value_type_t<Is>...>();
    Predicate<FunctionType<F>, ValueType<Is>...>();
}

template <class F, class I1, class I2 = I1>
concept bool IndirectCallableRelation() {
    return Readable<I1>() && Readable<I2>() &&
        Relation<F, value_type_t<I1>, value_type_t<I2>>();
    Relation<FunctionType<F>, ValueType<I1>, ValueType<I2>>();
}

template <class F, class I1, class I2 = I1>
concept bool IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder() {
    return Readable<I1>() && Readable<I2>() &&
        StrictWeakOrder<F, value_type_t<I1>, value_type_t<I2>>();
    StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<F>, ValueType<I1>, ValueType<I2>>();
}
24.3.4 Class template projected

The \texttt{Projected} class template is intended for use when specifying the constraints of algorithms that accept callable objects and projections. It bundles a \texttt{Readable} type \texttt{I} and a function \texttt{Proj} into a new \texttt{Readable} type whose \texttt{reference} type is the result of applying \texttt{Proj} to the \texttt{ReferenceType reference\_t} of \texttt{I}.

\begin{verbatim}
using \texttt{IndirectCallableResultType} = ResultType<FunctionType<F>, ValueType<Is>>

// Requires and constructs indirect\_result\_of_type
// @param F, class\_...Is
// @param Proj
template <class F, class...Is>
  requires IndirectCallable<remove\_reference\_t<F>, Is\_...>()
  struct indirect\_result\_of\_t<Proj\&\(\texttt{Is}\_\...)>
  {
    using value\_type = \texttt{indirect\_result\_of\_t<Proj\&(reference\_t<Is\_\...>)>};
  }

using indirect\_result\_of\_t = typename indirect\_result\_of\_t<F>::value\_type;

\end{verbatim}

24.4 Common algorithm requirements

24.4.1 In general

There are several additional iterator concepts that are commonly applied to families of algorithms. These group together iterator requirements of algorithm families. There are three relational concepts that specify how element values are transferred between \texttt{Readable} and \texttt{Writable} types: \texttt{IndirectlyMovable}, \texttt{IndirectlyCopyable}, and \texttt{IndirectlySwappable}. There are four three relational concepts for rearrangements: \texttt{Permutable}, \texttt{Mergeable}, \texttt{MergeMovable}, and \texttt{Sortable}. There is one relational concept for comparing values from different sequences: \texttt{IndirectlyComparable}.

\begin{verbatim}
[Note: The \texttt{equal\_to<}> and \texttt{less<}> (20.9.5) function types used in the concepts below impose additional constraints on their arguments beyond those that appear explicitly in the concepts' bodies. \texttt{equal\_to<}> requires its arguments satisfy \texttt{EqualityComparable} (19.3.3), and \texttt{less<}> requires its arguments satisfy \texttt{StrictTotallyOrdered} (19.3.4).] — end note]

24.4.2 Concept IndirectlyMovable

The \texttt{IndirectlyMovable} concept describes the move relationship between a \texttt{Readable} type and a \texttt{MoveWritable} type between which values may be moved.
template <class I>
using rvalue_reference_t =
decltype(std::move(declval<reference_t<I>>()));

// Other code...

[Editor’s note: This is a simple version of rvalue_reference_t to be replaced with the formulation from P0022 when that proposal is integrated.]

2 Let \( i \) be an object of type \( I \), and let \( o \) be a dereferenceable object of type \( Out \). Then \( \text{IndirectlyMovable}<I, Out>() \) is satisfied if and only if

\[
(2.1) \quad \text{If } Out \text{ is Readable, after the assignment } *o = \text{std}::\text{move}(*i), \text{ } *o \text{ is equal to the value of } *i \text{ before the assignment.}
\]

3 The \( \text{IndirectlyMovableStorable} \) concept augments \( \text{IndirectlyMovable} \) with additional requirements enabling the transfer to be performed through an intermediate object of the Readable type's value type.

24.4.3 Concept IndirectlyCopyable

1 The \( \text{IndirectlyCopyable} \) concept specifies the copy relationship between a Readable type and a Writable type between which values may be transferred without necessarily moving.

\[
\text{template } \langle \text{class } I, \text{class } Out \rangle \text{ }
\text{concept bool IndirectlyCopyable()} \text{ }
\{ \text{return IndirectlyMoveable<In, Out>() } \&\& \text{Writable<Out, Value_type_t<In> &&>() } \&\& \text{Movable<Value_type_t<In> &&>() } \&\& \text{Constructible<Value_type_t<In>, rvalue_reference_t<In>>() } \&\& \text{Assignable<Value_type_t<In>&, rvalue_reference_t<In>>() } \};
\]

2 Let \( i \) be an object of type \( I \), and let \( o \) be a dereferenceable object of type \( Out \). Then \( \text{IndirectlyCopyable}<I, Out>() \) is satisfied if and only if

\[
(2.1) \quad \text{If } Out \text{ is Readable, after the assignment } *o = *i, \text{ } *o \text{ is equal to the value of } *i \text{.}
\]

3 The \( \text{IndirectlyCopyableStorable} \) concept augments \( \text{IndirectlyCopyable} \) with additional requirements enabling the transfer to be performed through an intermediate object of the Readable type's value type. It also requires the capability to make copies of values.
Assignable<value_type_t<In>&, reference_t<In>>();
}

24.4.4 Concept IndirectlySwappable [commonalgoreq.indirectlyswappable]

The IndirectlySwappable concept describes a swappable relationship between the reference types of two Readable types.

```cpp
template <class I1, class I2 = I1>
concept bool IndirectlySwappable() {
    return Readable<I1>() && Readable<I2>() && 
    Swappable<ReferenceType<reference_t<I1>>, ReferenceType<reference_t<I2>>>();
}
```

24.4.5 Concept IndirectlyComparable [commonalgoreq.indirectlycomparable]

The IndirectlyComparable concept specifies the common requirements of algorithms that compare values from two different sequences.

```cpp
template <class I1, class I2, class R = equal_to<>, class P1 = identity, class P2 = identity>
concept bool IndirectlyComparable() {
    return Indirect CallableRelation<R, Projected<I1, P1>, Projected<I2, P2>>();
}
```

24.4.6 Concept Permutable [commonalgoreq.permutable]

The Permutable concept specifies the common requirements of algorithms that reorder elements in place by moving or swapping them.

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool Permutable() {
    return ForwardIterator<I>() && 
    Movable<ValueType<I>>() && 
    IndirectlyMovableStorable<I, I>() && 
    IndirectlySwappable<I, I>();
}
```

24.4.7 Concept Mergeable [commonalgoreq.mergeable]

The Mergeable concept specifies the requirements of algorithms that merge sorted sequences into an output sequence by copying elements.

```cpp
template <class I1, class I2, class Out, class R = less<>, class P1 = identity, class P2 = identity>
concept bool Mergeable() {
    return InputIterator<I1>() && 
    InputIterator<I2>() && 
    WeaklyIncrementable<Out>() && 
    IndirectlyCopyable<I1, Out>() && 
    IndirectlyCopyable<I2, Out>() && 
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<R, Projected<I1, P1>, Projected<I2, P2>>();
}
```

2. [Note: When less<> is used as the relation, the value type must satisfy TotallyOrdered. — end note]
24.4.8 Concept MergeMovable

The `MergeMovable` concept specifies the requirements of algorithms that merge sorted sequences into an output sequence by moving elements.

```cpp
template <class I1, class I2, class Out,
    class R = less<>, class P1 = identity, class P2 = identity>
concept bool MergeMovable() {
    return InputIterator<I1>() &&
    InputIterator<I2>() &&
    WeaklyIncrementable<Out>() &&
    IndirectlyMovable<I1, Out>() &&
    IndirectlyMovable<I2, Out>() &&
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<R, Projected<I1, P1>, Projected<I2, P2>>();
}
```

2

[Note: When `less<>` is used as the relation, the value type must satisfy `TotallyOrdered`. — end note]

24.4.9 Concept Sortable

The `Sortable` concept specifies the requirements of algorithms that permute sequences of iterators into ordered sequences (e.g., `sort`).

```cpp
template <class I, class R = less<>, class P = identity>
concept bool Sortable() {
    return Permutable<I>() &&
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<R, P projected<I, P>>();
}
```

2

[Note: When `less<>` is used as the relation, the value type must satisfy `TotallyOrdered`. — end note]

24.5 Header `<experimental/ranges/iterator>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {

// 24.6, primitives:
template<class Iterator> struct using iterator_traits = see below;
template<class T> struct iterator_traits<T*>;

template<class Category, class T, class Distance = ptrdiff_t,
    class Pointer = T*, class Reference = T&> struct iterator;

template <class> struct difference_type;
template <class> struct value_type;
template <class> struct iterator_category;
template <class WeaklyIncrementableT> using DifferenceType difference_type_t
    = typename difference_type<WeaklyIncrementableT>::type;
template <class ReadableT> using ValueType value_type_t
    = typename value_type<ReadableT>::type;
template <class WeakInputIteratorT> using IteratorCategory iterator_category_t
    = typename iterator_category<WeakInputIteratorT>::type;

struct output_iterator_tag { };
struct weak_input_iterator_tag { };
struct input_iterator_tag : public weak_input_iterator_tag { };
struct forward_iterator_tag : public input_iterator_tag { };
struct bidirectional_iterator_tag : public forward_iterator_tag { };
struct random_access_iterator_tag : public bidirectional_iterator_tag { };

// 24.6.5, iterator operations:
```
template <class InputIterator, class Distance>
void advance(InputIterator& i, Distance n);
template <class InputIterator>
typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
distance(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
template <class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator next(ForwardIterator x,
    typename std::iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n = 1);  
template <class BidirectionalIterator>
BidirectionalIterator prev(BidirectionalIterator x,
    typename std::iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::difference_type n = 1);

template <WeakIterator I>
void advance(I i, DifferenceType_I n);
template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
void advance(I i, S bound);
template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
    DifferenceType_I advance(I i, DifferenceType_I n, S bound);
template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
    DifferenceType_I distance(I first, S last);
template <WeakIterator I>
    I next(I x, DifferenceType_I n = 1);
template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
    I next(I x, S bound);
template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
    I next(I x, DifferenceType_I n, S bound);
template <BidirectionalIterator I>
    I prev(I x, DifferenceType_I n = 1);
template <BidirectionalIterator I>
    I prev(I x, DifferenceType_I n, I bound);

// 24.7, predefined iterators and sentinels:

// 24.7.1 Reverse iterators

template <class Iterator BidirectionalIterator I> class reverse_iterator;

template <class Iterator BidirectionalIterator I1, class Iterator BidirectionalIterator I2>
    requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>()
bool operator==(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

template <class I1, class I2>
    requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>()
bool operator!=(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

template <class Iterator RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator RandomAccessIterator I2>
    requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
    requires EqualityComparable<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator<=(const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
```cpp
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2, RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, 
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2, RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, 
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2, RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
auto DifferenceType<T> difference_type_t<I, T> operator-,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);  

template <class Container> class back_insert_iterator;
template <class Container>
back_insert_iterator<Container> back_inserter(Container& x);

template <class Container> class front_insert_iterator;
template <class Container>
front_insert_iterator<Container> front_inserter(Container& x);

template <class Container> class insert_iterator;
template <class Container>
insert_iterator<Container> inserter(Container& x,
    typename Container::iterator I, t<Container> n);

// 24.7.2 Insert iterators  
// 24.7.3 Move iterators
```
template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<(const move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2 I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(const move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2 I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>(const move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2 I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>=(const move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2 I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1WeakInputIterator I1, class Iterator2WeakInputIterator I2>
requires SizedIteratorRange<I2, I1> SizedSentinel<I1, I2>()
    autoDifferenceTypeT2 defines_difference_type_t(I2) operator-(
        const move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>& x,
        const move_iterator<Iterator2 I2>& y) -> decltype(y.base() - x.base());

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1>
move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>
    operator+(typename move_iterator<Iterator1>::difference_type_difference_t I1 n,
        const move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>& x);

template <class Iterator1WeakInputIterator I1>
        move_iterator<Iterator1 I1>
    make_move_iterator(Iterator I i);

template <Semiregular S> class move_sentinel;

template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
    bool operator=(
        const move_iterator<I>& i, const move_sentinel<S>& s);

template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
    bool operator=(
        const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
    bool operator!=(
        const move_iterator<I>& i, const move_sentinel<S>& s);

template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
    bool operator!=
        (const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

template <class I, SizedSentinel<I> S>
    difference_type_t I1 defines_difference_type_t(I1) operator-(
        const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

template <class I, SizedSentinel<I> S>
    difference_type_t I1 defines_difference_type_t(I1) operator-(
        const move_iterator<I>& i, const move_sentinel<S>& s);

template <Semiregular S>
        move_sentinel<S>
    make_move_sentinel(S s);

// 24.7.4 Common iterators

§ 24.5
template<class A, class B>
concept bool __WeaklyEqualityComparable = see below; // exposition only

template<class S, class I>
concept bool __WeakSentinel = see below; // exposition only

template <InputIterator I, __WeakSentinel<I> S>
    requires !Same<I, S>()
    class common_iterator;

template <Readable I, class S>
struct valueType<common_iterator<I, S>>;

template <InputIterator I, class S>
struct iterator_category<common_iterator<I, S>>;
template <ForwardIterator I, class S>
struct iterator_category<common_iterator<I, S>>;
template <class I1, class I2, Sentinel<I2> S1, Sentinel<I1> S2>
bool operator==(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);
template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  bool operator==(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator==(const counted_iterator<auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator==(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  bool operator!=(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator!=(const counted_iterator<auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator!=(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  bool operator<(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator<(const counted_iterator<auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator<(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  bool operator<=(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator<=(const counted_iterator<auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator<=(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  bool operator>(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator>(const counted_iterator<auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator>(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  bool operator>=(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator>=(const counted_iterator<auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator>=(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<auto>& y);
bool operator>=(
    const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator>=(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
    requires Common<I1, I2>()
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I2> operator-(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator class I>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);

template <RandomAccessIterator I>
counted_iterator<I>
    operator+(DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n, const counted_iterator<I>& x);

template <WeakIterator I>
counted_iterator<I> make_counted_iterator(I i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);

    template <WeakIterator I>
    void advance(counted_iterator<I>& i,
    DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);

// 24.7.8 Unreachable sentinels
struct class unreachable{...};

    template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator==(const I&, unreachable) noexcept;
    template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, const I&) noexcept;
    constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, unreachable) noexcept;
    template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator!=(const I&, unreachable) noexcept;
    template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable, const I&) noexcept;
    constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable, unreachable) noexcept;

// 24.7.7 Dangling wrapper
    template <class T> class dangling;

    template <class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
    class Distance = ptrdiff_t>
class istream_iterator;

    template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
    bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

    template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
    bool operator==(default_sentinel x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

    template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
    bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    default_sentinel y);

    template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
    bool operator!=(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(default_sentinel x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    default_sentinel y);

template <class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class ostream_iterator;

template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT> >
class istreambuf_iterator;

// 24.10, Range access:
template <class C>
auto begin(C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());
template <class C>
auto begin(const C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());
template <class C>
auto end(C& c) -> decltype(c.end());
template <class C>
auto end(const C& c) -> decltype(c.end());

using std::begin;
using std::end;

template <class T, size_t N>
reverse_iterator<T*> rbegin(T (&array)[N]);
template <class T, size_t N> reverse_iterator<T*> rend(T (&array)[N]);
template <class E> reverse_iterator<const E*> rbegin(initializer_list<E> il);
template <class E> reverse_iterator<const E*> rend(initializer_list<E> il);

namespace {
    constexpr unspecified begin = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified end = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified cbegin = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified cend = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified rbegin = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified rend = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified crbegin = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified crend = unspecified;
}

// 24.11, Range primitives:
namespace {
    constexpr unspecified size = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified empty = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified data = unspecified;
    constexpr unspecified cdata = unspecified;
}

namespace std {
    // 24.6.2, iterator traits
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::WeakIterator I>
    struct iterator_traits;
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::WeakInputIterator I>
    struct iterator_traits;
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::InputIterator I>
    requires Sentinel<I, I>()
    struct iterator_traits;

    // 24.7.6.3 common_type specializations
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::WeakIterator I>
    struct common_type<experimental::ranges_v1::counted_iterator<I>,
        experimental::ranges_v1::default_sentinel>;
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::WeakIterator I>
    struct common_type<experimental::ranges_v1::default_sentinel,  
        experimental::ranges_v1::counted_iterator<I>);

    // 24.7.8.3 common_type specializations
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::Iterator I>
    struct common_type<I, experimental::ranges_v1::unreachable>;
}
template<experimental::ranges_v1::Iterator I>
struct common_type<experimental::ranges_v1::unreachable, I>;
}

1 Any entities declared or defined in namespace std in header <iterator> that are not already defined in namespace std::experimental::ranges in header <experimental/ranges_v1/iterator> are imported with using-declarations (7.3.3). [Editor’s note: There are no such entities, but there may be in the future.]

24.6 Iterator primitives

To simplify the task of defining iterators, the library provides several classes and functions:

24.6.1 Iterator traits associated types

To implement algorithms only in terms of iterators, it is often necessary to determine the value and difference types that correspond to a particular iterator type. Accordingly, it is required that if Iterator is the type of an iterator WeaklyIncrementable WI is the name of a type that satisfies the WeaklyIncrementable concept (24.2.5), Readable R is the name of a type that satisfies the Readable concept (24.2.2), and WeakInputIterator II is the name of a type that satisfies the WeakInputIterator concept (24.2.11) concept, the types

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{DifferenceType<WeaklyIncrementable}} & \quad \text{difference_type_t<WI>} \\
\text{ValueType<Readable}} & \quad \text{value_type_t<R>} \\
\text{IteratorCategory<WeakInputIterator}} & \quad \text{iterator_category_t<II>}
\end{align*}
\]

be defined as the iterator’s difference type, value type and iterator category, respectively. In addition, the type

\[
\text{reference_t<R>}
\]

shall be an alias for decltype(*declval<ReadableR&>())).

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{iterator_traits<Iterator>::reference} \\
\text{iterator_traits<Iterator>::pointer}
\end{align*}
\]

shall be defined as the iterator’s reference and pointer types, that is, for an iterator object a, the same type as the type of *a and a->, respectively. In the case of an output iterator, the types

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{difference_type} \\
\text{value_type} \\
\text{reference} \\
\text{pointer}
\end{align*}
\]

may be defined as void.

2 The template iterator_traits<Iterator> is defined as

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Iterator> struct iterator_traits {
        typedef typename Iterator::difference_type difference_type;
        typedef typename Iterator::value_type value_type;
        typedef typename Iterator::pointer pointer;
        typedef typename Iterator::reference reference;
    };
};
}
```

§ 24.6.1
It is specialized for pointers as

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T>
    struct iterator_traits<T*> {
        typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef T* pointer;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef random_access_iterator_tag iterator_category;
    };
}
```

and for pointers to const as

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T>
    struct iterator_traits<const T*> {
        typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef const T* pointer;
        typedef const T& reference;
        typedef random_access_iterator_tag iterator_category;
    };
}
```

### 4 DifferenceType<T>\_{difference\_type\_t<T>}

is implemented as if:

```cpp
template <class> struct difference_type { };  
template <class T>
    struct difference_type<T*> : enable_if<is_object<T>::value, ptrdiff_t> { };  
    template <>
    struct difference_type<nullptr_t> { 
        using type = ptrdiff_t;
    };
    template <class I>
        requires is_array<I>::value
    struct difference_type<I> : difference_type<decay_t<I>> { };  
    template <class I>
        requires is_array<I>::value
    struct difference_type<I const> : difference_type<decay_t<I>> { };  
    template <class I>
        requires is_array<I>::value
    struct difference_type<I volatile> : difference_type<decay_t<I>> { };  
    template <class I>
        requires is_array<I>::value
    struct difference_type<I const volatile> : difference_type<decay_t<I>> { };  
    template <class T>
        requires requires { typename T::difference_type; }
    struct difference_type<T> { 
        using type = typename T::difference_type;
    };
    template <class T>
        requires is_integral<T>::value!
            requires { typename T::difference_type; } &&
            requires { (const T& a, const T& b) { { a - b } -> Integral; }
    struct difference_type<T> 
        : make_signed< decltype(declval<T>() - declval<T>()) > { 
    };
    template <class T>
        requires is_integral<T>::value!
            requires { typename T::difference_type; } &&
            requires { (const T& a, const T& b) { { a - b } -> Integral; }
    using DifferenceType\_{difference\_type\_t<T> = typename difference_type<T>::type;
```
[Editor’s note: REVIEW: The difference_type of unsigned Integral types is not large enough to cover the entire range. The Palo Alto report used a separate type trait for WeaklyIncrementable: DistanceType. DifferenceType difference_type_t is only used for RandomAccessIterators. Cue discussion about the pros and cons of the two approaches.]

5 Users may specialize difference_type on user-defined types.

6 IteratorCategory<T> iterator_category_t<T> is implemented as if:

```cpp
template <class> struct iterator_category { };
template <class T>
struct iterator_category<T*>(
  : enable_if<is_object<T>::value, random_access_iterator_tag> { };
template <class T>
struct iterator_category<T const> : iterator_category<T> { };
template <class T>
struct iterator_category<T volatile> : iterator_category<T> { };
template <class T>
struct iterator_category<T const volatile> : iterator_category<T> { };
template <class T>
requires requires { typename T::iterator_category; }
iterator_category<T> {
  using type = see below;
};
template <class T>
using iterator_category<T> = typename iterator_category<T>::type;
```

7 Users may specialize iterator_category on user-defined types.

8 If type T has a nested type iterator_category T::iterator_category is valid and denotes a type, then the type iterator_category<T>::type is computed as follows:

\[ (8.1) \quad \text{If } T::\text{iterator\_category} \text{ is the same as or derives from std::random\_access\_iterator\_tag, } \text{iterator\_category<T>::type is ranges\_v1::random\_access\_iterator\_tag.} \]

\[ (8.2) \quad \text{Otherwise, if } T::\text{iterator\_category} \text{ is the same as or derives from std::bidirectional\_iterator\_tag, } \text{iterator\_category<T>::type is ranges\_v1::bidirectional\_iterator\_tag.} \]

\[ (8.3) \quad \text{Otherwise, if } T::\text{iterator\_category} \text{ is the same as or derives from std::forward\_iterator\_tag, } \text{iterator\_category<T>::type is ranges\_v1::forward\_iterator\_tag.} \]

\[ (8.4) \quad \text{Otherwise, if } T::\text{iterator\_category} \text{ is the same as or derives from std::input\_iterator\_tag, } \text{iterator\_category<T>::type is ranges\_v1::input\_iterator\_tag.} \]

\[ (8.5) \quad \text{Otherwise, if } T::\text{iterator\_category} \text{ is the same as or derives from std::output\_iterator\_tag, } \text{iterator\_category<T> has no nested type.} \]

\[ (8.6) \quad \text{Otherwise, } \text{iterator\_category<T>::type is } T::\text{iterator\_category} \]

9 [Note: If there is an additional pointer type __far such that the difference of two __far is of type long, an implementation may define]

```cpp
template<class T> struct iterator_traits<T __far*> {
  typedef long difference_type;
  typedef T value_type;
  typedef T __far* pointer;
  typedef T __far& reference;
  typedef random_access_iterator_tag iterator_category;
};
```
For the sake of backwards compatibility, this standard document specifies the existence of an iterator_traits alias that collects an iterator's associated types. It is defined as if:

```cpp
template <WeakInputIterator I> struct __pointer_type { // exposition only
    using type = add_pointer_t<ReferenceType reference_t<I>>;
};

template <WeakInputIterator I>
    requires requires(I i) { { i.operator->() } -> auto&&; }
struct __pointer_type<I> { // exposition only
    using type = decltype(declval<I>().operator->());
};

template <class> struct __iterator_traits { }; // exposition only

template <WeakIterator I> struct __iterator_traits<I> {
    using difference_type = DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>;
    using value_type = void;
    using reference = void;
    using pointer = void;
    using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
};

template <WeakInputIterator I> struct __iterator_traits<I> { // exposition only
    using difference_type = DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>;
    using value_type = ValueType value_type_t<I>;
    using reference = ReferenceType reference_t<I>;
    using pointer = typename __pointer_type<I>::type;
    using iterator_category = iteratorCategory iterator_category_t<I>;
};

template <class I>
    using iterator_traits = __iterator_traits<I>;
```

[Note: iterator_traits is an alias template to intentionally break code that tries to specialize it to prevent user code from specializing it. —end note]

To implement a generic reverse function, a C++ program can do the following:

```cpp
template <class BidirectionalIterator I>
void reverse(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last) {
    typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::difference_type difference_type_t<I> n =
    distance(first, last);
    --n;
    while(n > 0) {
        typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::value_type value_type_t<I> tmp = *first;
        *first++ = *--last;
        *last = tmp;
        n -= 2;
    }
}
```

—end example]

## 24.6.2 Standard iterator traits

To facilitate interoperability between new code using iterators conforming to this document and older code using iterators conforming to that conform to the iterator requirements specified in ISO/IEC 14882, three specializations of std::iterator_traits are provided to map the newer iterator categories and associated types to the older ones.

§ 24.6.2
namespace std {
    template <experimental::ranges_v1::WeakIterator Out>
    struct iterator_traits<Out> {
        using difference_type = experimental::ranges_v1::DifferenceType
difference_type_t<Out>;
        using value_type = see below;
        using reference = see below;
        using pointer = see below;
        using iterator_category = std::output_iterator_tag;
    };

2  The nested type value_type is computed as follows:

(2.1) — If type Out has a nested type value_type Out::value_type is valid and denotes a type, then
std::iterator_traits<Out>::value_type is Out::value_type.

(2.2) — Otherwise, std::iterator_traits<Out>::value_type is void.

3  The nested type reference is computed as follows:

(3.1) — If type Out has a nested type reference Out::reference is valid and denotes a type, then std::iterator_traits<Out>::reference is Out::reference.

(3.2) — Otherwise, std::iterator_traits<Out>::reference is void.

4  The nested type pointer is computed as follows:

(4.1) — If type Out has a nested type pointer Out::pointer is valid and denotes a type, then std::iterator_traits<Out>::pointer is Out::pointer.

(4.2) — Otherwise, std::iterator_traits<Out>::pointer is void.

template <experimental::ranges_v1::WeakInputIterator WeakIn>
struct iterator_traits<WeakIn> { }; 

template <experimental::ranges_v1::InputIterator In>
requires Sentinel<In, In>()
struct iterator_traits<In> {
    using difference_type = experimental::ranges_v1::DifferenceType
difference_type_t<In>;
    using value_type = experimental::ranges_v1::ValueType
value_type_t<In>;
    using reference = see below;
    using pointer = see below;
    using iterator_category = see below;
};

5  The nested type reference is computed as follows:

(5.1) — If type In has a nested type reference In::reference is valid and denotes a type, then std::iterator_traits<In>::reference is In::reference.

(5.2) — Otherwise, std::iterator_traits<In>::reference is experimental::ranges_v1::ReferenceType
reference_t<In>.

6  The nested type pointer is computed as follows:
If \( \text{type In has a nested type pointer In::pointer} \) is valid and denotes a type, then \( \text{std::iterator_traits<In>::pointer is In::pointer} \).

Otherwise, \( \text{std::iterator_traits<In>::pointer is experimental::ranges_v1::iterator_traits<In>::pointer} \).

Let type \( \text{C be experimental::ranges_v1::IteratorCategory iterator_category_t<In>} \). The nested type \( \text{std::iterator_traits<In>::iterator_category is C} \) is computed as follows:

1. If \( \text{C is the same as or inherits from std::input_iterator_tag or std::output_iterator_tag, std::} \)
2. Otherwise, if \( \text{experimental::ranges_v1::ReferenceType reference_t<In> is not a reference type, std::} \)
3. Otherwise, if \( \text{C is the same as or inherits from experimental::ranges_v1::random_access_iterator_tag, std::} \)
4. Otherwise, if \( \text{C is the same as or inherits from experimental::ranges_v1::bidirectional_iterator_tag, std::} \)
5. Otherwise, if \( \text{C is the same as or inherits from experimental::ranges_v1::forward_iterator_tag, std::} \)
6. Otherwise, \( \text{std::iterator_traits<In>::iterator_category is std::input_iterator_tag} \).

[Note: Some implementations may find it necessary to add additional constraints to these partial specializations to prevent them from being considered for types that conform to the iterator requirements specified in ISO/IEC 14882. — end note]

24.6.3 Basic iterator

The iterator template may be used as a base class to ease the definition of required types for new iterators.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Category, class T, class Distance = ptrdiff_t, 
             class Pointer = T*, class Reference = T&>
    struct iterator {
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef Distance difference_type;
        typedef Pointer pointer;
        typedef Reference reference;
        typedef Category iterator_category;
    };
}
```

24.6.4 Standard iterator tags

It is often desirable for a function template specialization to find out what is the most specific category of its iterator argument, so that the function can select the most efficient algorithm at compile time. To facilitate this, the library introduces category tag classes which can be used as compile time tags for algorithm selection. [Note: The preferred way to dispatch to more specialized algorithm implementations is with concept-based overloading. — end note] They are: weak_input_iterator_tag, input_iterator_tag, output_iterator_tag, forward_iterator_tag, bidirectional_iterator_tag and random_access_iterator_tag. For every weak_input iterator of type \( \text{Iterator, iterator_traits<Iterator>::iterator_category_iterator_category<Iterator> iterator_category_t<Iterator>} \) shall be defined to be the most specific category tag that describes the iterator’s behavior.

§ 24.6.4
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {

    struct output_iterator_tag { };  
    struct weak_input_iterator_tag { };  
    struct input_iterator_tag : public weak_input_iterator_tag { };  
    struct forward_iterator_tag : public input_iterator_tag { };  
    struct bidirectional_iterator_tag : public forward_iterator_tag { };  
    struct random_access_iterator_tag : public bidirectional_iterator_tag { };  

}}}}

[Note: The output_iterator_tag is provided for the sake of backward compatibility. — end note]

[Example: For a program-defined iterator BinaryTreeIterator, it could be included into the bidirectional iterator category by specializing the iterator_traits difference_type, value_type, and iterator_category templates:

```c++

template<class T> struct iterator_traits<BinaryTreeIterator<T> > {
    typedef std::ptrdiff_t difference_type;
    typedef T value_type;
    typedef T* pointer;
    typedef T& reference;
    typedef bidirectional_iterator_tag iterator_category;
};

template<class T> struct difference_type<BinaryTreeIterator<T>> {
    using type = std::ptrdiff_t;
};

template<class T> struct value_type<BinaryTreeIterator<T>> {
    using type = T;
};

template<class T> struct iterator_category<BinaryTreeIterator<T>> {
    using type = bidirectional_iterator_tag;
};
```

Typically, however, it would be easier to derive BinaryTreeIterator<T> from iterator<bidirectional_iterator_tag, T, std::ptrdiff_t, T*, T&> — end example]

[Example: If evolve() is well defined for bidirectional iterators, but can be implemented more efficiently for random access iterators, then the implementation is as follows:

```c++

template <class BidirectionalIterator>
inline void
evolve(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last) {
    evolve(first, last, typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::iterator_category());
}

template <class BidirectionalIterator>
void evolve(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last, 
            bidirectional_iterator_tag) {
    // more generic, but less efficient algorithm
}

template <class RandomAccessIterator>
void evolve(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, 
            random_access_iterator_tag) {
    // more efficient, but less generic algorithm
}
```

§ 24.6.4
[Example: If a C++ program wants to define a bidirectional iterator for some data structure containing `double` and such that it works on a large memory model of the implementation, it can do so with:

```cpp
class MyIterator :
  public iterator<bidirectional_iterator_tag, double, long, T*, T&> {
    // code implementing ++, etc.
  };
```

Then there is no need to specialize the `iterator_traits` template. — end example]

### 24.6.5 Iterator operations

Since only random access iterator types that satisfy `RandomAccessIterator` provide the `+` and `-` operators, and types that satisfy `SizedIteratorRangeSentinel` provide the `-` operators, the library provides four function templates `advance`, `distance`, `next`, and `prev`. These function templates use `+` and `-` for random access iterators and sized iterator ranges ranges that satisfy `SizedSentinel`, respectively (and are, therefore, constant time for them); for `output`, `weak input`, `input`, forward and bidirectional iterators they use `++` to provide linear time implementations.

```cpp
template <class InputIterator, class Distance>
void advance(InputIterator& i, Distance n);

template <WeakIterator I>
void advance(I& i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);  // Requires: n shall be negative only for bidirectional and random access iterators.

Effects: For random access iterators, equivalent to `i += n`. Otherwise, increments (or decrements for negative n) iterator `reference` `i` by n.

```cpp
template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
void advance(I& i, S bound);  // Requires: bound shall be reachable from i. If `Assignable<I&, S&&>()` is not satisfied, `[i,bound)` shall denote a range.

Effects:

(5.1) If `I` and `S` are the same type, this function is constant time. `Assignable<I&, S&&>()` is satisfied, equivalent to `i = std::move(bound)`.

(5.2) Otherwise, if `SizedIteratorRange<I, S>()` is satisfied, this function shall dispatch `Equivalent` to `advance(i, bound - i)`.

(5.3) Otherwise, increments `i` until `i == bound`.

```cpp
template < Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S >
DifferenceType distance_type_t<I> advance(I& i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n, S bound);  // Requires: n shall be negative only for bidirectional and random access iterators. If n is negative, i shall be reachable from bound; otherwise, bound shall be reachable from i. If n > 0, `[i,bound)` shall denote a range. If n == 0, `[i,bound)` or `[bound,i)` shall denote a range. If n < 0, `[bound,i)` shall denote a range and `(BidirectionalIterator<I>() && Same<I, S>())` shall be satisfied.

Effects:

(7.1) If `SizedIteratorRange<I, S> SizedSentinel<S, I>()` is satisfied:
— If \((0 \leq n \Rightarrow n \Rightarrow D : n \leq D)\) is true, where \(D\) is bound - i, this function dispatches \(|n| \geq |\text{bound} - i|\), equivalent to \(\text{advance}(i, \text{bound})\).

— Otherwise, this function dispatches equivalent to \(\text{advance}(i, n)\).

— Otherwise, increments (or decrements for negative \(n\)) iterator reference \(i\) either \(n\) times or until \(i = \text{bound}\), whichever comes first.

\(\text{Returns: } n - M, \text{ where } M\) is the distance from the starting position of \(i\) to the ending position.

\[
\text{template<class InputIterator>}
\text{typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type}
\text{distance(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);}\]

\[
\text{template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>}
\text{DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> distance(I first, S last);}\]

\(\text{Requires: } [\text{first, last})\) shall denote a range, or \((\text{Same}<S, I>() && \text{SizedSentinel}<S, I>()\) shall be satisfied and \([\text{last, first})\) shall denote a range.

\(\text{Effects: If } \text{InputIterator meets the requirements of random access iterator SizedIteratorRange}<I, S>() \text{ \(\text{SizedSentinel}<S, I>()\) is satisfied, returns } (\text{last} - \text{first}); \text{ otherwise, returns the number of increments needed to get from } \text{first} \text{ to } \text{last}.\)

\(\text{Requires: If } \text{InputIterator meets the requirements of random access iterator SizedIteratorRange}<I, S>() \text{ \(\text{is satisfied last shall be reachable from } \text{first} \text{ or } \text{first shall be reachable from } \text{last}; \text{ otherwise, } \text{last shall be reachable from } \text{first}.\)

\[
\text{template <class ForwardIterator>}
\text{ForwardIterator next(ForwardIterator x,}
\text{typename std::iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n = 1);}\]

\[
\text{template <WeakIterator I>}
\text{I next(I x, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n = 1);}\]

\(\text{Effects: Equivalent to } \text{advance}(x, n); \text{ return } x;\)

\[
\text{template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>}
\text{I next(I x, S bound);}\]

\(\text{Effects: Equivalent to } \text{advance}(x, \text{bound}); \text{ return } x;\)

\[
\text{template <Iterator I, Sentinel<I> S>}
\text{I next(I x, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n, S bound);}\]

\(\text{Effects: Equivalent to } \text{advance}(x, n, \text{bound}); \text{ return } x;\)

\[
\text{template <class BidirectionalIterator>}
\text{BidirectionalIterator prev(BidirectionalIterator x,}
\text{typename std::iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::difference_type n = 1);}\]

\[
\text{template <BidirectionalIterator I>}
\text{I prev(I x, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n = 1);}\]

\(\text{Effects: Equivalent to } \text{advance}(x, -n); \text{ return } x;\)

\[
\text{template <BidirectionalIterator I>}
\text{I prev(I x, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n, I bound);}\]

(§ 24.6.5)
24.7 Iterator adaptors

24.7.1 Reverse iterators

Class template reverse_iterator is an iterator adaptor that iterates from the end of the sequence defined by its underlying iterator to the beginning of that sequence. The fundamental relation between a reverse iterator and its corresponding iterator \( i \) is established by the identity: \&*(reverse_iterator(i)) == \&*(i - 1).

24.7.1.1 Class template reverse_iterator

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {

template <class Iterator, BidirectionalIterator I>
class reverse_iterator : public {

public:

typedef Iterator iterator_type;
typedef typename iterator_traits<Iterator>::difference_type difference_type;
typedef typename iterator_traits<Iterator>::reference reference;
typedef typename iterator_traits<Iterator>::pointer pointer;

using iterator_type = I;
using difference_type = DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>;
using value_type = ValueType value_type_t<I>;
using iterator_category = IteratorCategory iterator_category_t<I>;
using reference = ReferenceType reference_t<I>;
using pointer = I;

reverse_iterator();
explicit reverse_iterator(Iterator x);

template <class U>
  requires ConvertibleTo<U, I>()
reverse_iterator(const reverse_iterator<U ConvertibleTo<I>>& u);

template <class U>
  requires ConvertibleTo<U, I>()
reverse_iterator& operator=(const reverse_iterator<U ConvertibleTo<I>>& u);

IterateI base() const;
  // explicit
reference operator() const;
p pointer operator->() const;

reverse_iterator& operator++();
reverse_iterator operator++(int);
reverse_iterator& operator--();
reverse_iterator operator--(int);

reverse_iterator operator+ (difference_type n) const;
  requires RandomAccessIterator<I>()
reverse_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);
reverse_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);
```
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
reverse_iterator operator- (difference_type n) const +
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
reverse_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n) +
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
unspecified_reference operator[] (difference_type n) const -
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();

protected

private:

Iterator I current; // exposition only

};

template <class Iterator1 BidirectionalIterator I1, class Iterator2 BidirectionalIterator I2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>()
bool operator==( const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y);

template <class I1, class I2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>()
bool operator!=(
const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1 RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2 RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<( const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1 RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2 RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(
const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1 RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2 RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>(
const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1 RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2 RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>=(
const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y);

template <class Iterator1 BidirectionalIterator I1, class Iterator2 BidirectionalIterator I2>
requires SizedIteratorRange<I2, I1> SizedSentinel<I1, I2>()
auto DifferenceType<I2> difference_type_t<I2> operator-(
const reverse_iterator<Iterator1> I1>& x,
const reverse_iterator<Iterator2> I2>& y) -> decltype(y.base() - x.base());

template <class Iterator1 RandomAccessIterator I1>
reverse_iterator<Iterator1> operator+(

§ 24.7.1.1
```cpp
typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type
difference_type_t<Iter>

template <class Iterator
reverse_iterator<reverse_iterator<Iterator> & x>;

24.7.1.2 reverse_iterator requirements [reverse.iter.requirements]
1 The template parameter Iterator shall meet all the requirements of a Bidirectional Iterator (24.2.16).
2 Additionally, Iterator shall meet the requirements of a Random Access Iterator (24.2.17) if any of the members
operator+ (24.7.1.3.8), operator- (24.7.1.3.10), operator+= (24.7.1.3.9), operator-= (24.7.1.3.11),
operator[] (24.7.1.3.12), or the global operators operator< (24.7.1.3.15), operator> (24.7.1.3.16),
operator<= (24.7.1.3.18), operator>= (24.7.1.3.17), operator- (24.7.1.3.19) or operator+ (24.7.1.3.20) are
referenced in a way that requires instantiation (14.7.1).

24.7.1.3 reverse_iterator operations [reverse.iter.ops]
24.7.1.3.1 reverse_iterator constructor [reverse.iter.cons]

reverse_iterator();
1 Effects: Value initializes current. Iterator operations applied to the resulting iterator have defined
behavior if and only if the corresponding operations are defined on a value-initialized iterator of type
Iterator.

explicit reverse_iterator(Iterator x);
2 Effects: Initializes current with x.

template <class U>
    requires ConvertibleTo<U, Iterator>()
reverse_iterator(const reverse_iterator<ConvertibleTo<U, Iterator>>& x);
3 Effects: Initializes current with x.current.

24.7.1.3.2 reverse_iterator::operator= [reverse.iter.op=]

template <class U>
    requires ConvertibleTo<U, Iterator>()
reverse_iterator&
    operator=(const reverse_iterator<ConvertibleTo<U, Iterator>>& x);
1 Effects: Assigns x.base().current to current.
2 Returns: *this.

24.7.1.3.3 Conversion [reverse.iter.conv]

Iterator base() const; // explicit
1 Returns: current.

24.7.1.3.4 operator* [reverse.iter.op.star]

reference operator*() const;
1 Effects: Equivalent to *prev(current)

    Iterator tmp = current;
    return *tmp;
```

§ 24.7.1.3.4 71
24.7.1.3.5  operator->

pointer operator->() const;

1  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to std::addressof(operator*()) prev(current).

24.7.1.3.6  operator++

reverse_iterator& operator++();

1  Effects: --current;

2  Returns: *this.

reverse_iterator operator++(int);

3  Effects:
   reverse_iterator tmp = *this;
   --current;
   return tmp;

24.7.1.3.7  operator--

reverse_iterator& operator--();

1  Effects: ++current

2  Returns: *this.

reverse_iterator operator--(int);

3  Effects:
   reverse_iterator tmp = *this;
   ++current;
   return tmp;

24.7.1.3.8  operator+

reverse_iterator operator+(typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n) const;

1  Requires: RandomAccessIterator<I>();

2  Returns: reverse_iterator(current-n).

24.7.1.3.9  operator+=

reverse_iterator& operator+=(typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n);

1  Requires: RandomAccessIterator<I>();

2  Effects: current -= n;

2  Returns: *this.

24.7.1.3.10  operator-

reverse_iterator operator-(typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n) const;

1  Requires: RandomAccessIterator<I>();

2  Returns: reverse_iterator(current+n).
24.7.1.3.11 operator-=

reverse_iterator&
operator=(typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n);
 requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>();

Effects: current += n;

Returns: *this.

24.7.1.3.12 operator[]

unspecified reference operator[](typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n) const;
 requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>();

Returns: current[-n-1].

24.7.1.3.13 operator==

template <class I1, class I2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>()
bool operator==(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to x.current == y.current.

24.7.1.3.14 operator!=

template <class I1, class I2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>()
bool operator!=(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to x.current != y.current.

24.7.1.3.15 operator<

template <class I1, class I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to x.current > y.current.

24.7.1.3.16 operator>

template <class I1, class I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>(const reverse_iterator<I1>& x, const reverse_iterator<I2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to x.current < y.current.

24.7.1.3.17 operator>=

template <class I1, class I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()

§ 24.7.1.3.17 73
bool operator>=(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
\[reverse.iter.op>=\]

1 \textbf{Returns:} Effects: Equivalent to \( x\.\text{current} \leq y\.\text{current} \).

24.7.1.3.18 \textbf{operator\<=} [reverse.iter.op\<=]

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>
requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
\[reverse.iter.op\<=\]

1 \textbf{Returns:} Effects: Equivalent to \( x\.\text{current} \geq y\.\text{current} \).

24.7.1.3.19 \textbf{operator\-} [reverse.iter.opdiff]

template <class Iterator1BidirectionalIterator I1, class Iterator2BidirectionalIterator I2>
requires SizedIteratorRange<I2, I1>SizedSentinel<I1, I2>()
auto DifferenceType<I2>difference_type\_t<I2> operator-(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y) -> decltype(y.base() - x.base());
\[reverse.iter.op\-\]

1 \textbf{Returns:} Effects: Equivalent to \( y\.\text{current} - x\.\text{current} \).

24.7.1.3.20 \textbf{operator\+} [reverse.iter.op\+]

template <\textbf{class} Iterator RandomAccessIterator I>
reverse_iterator<Iterator> operator+(
    typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>\::difference\_type\_t<I\:\:}\_difference\_type\_t<I> n,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator>& x);
\[reverse.iter.op\+\]

1 \textbf{Returns:} Effects: Equivalent to \( \text{reverse}\_\text{iterator}<\text{Iterator}\>(x\.\text{current} - n) \).

24.7.1.3.21 \textbf{Non-member function make_reverse_iterator()} [reverse.iter.make]

template <\textbf{class} Iterator BidirectionalIterator I>
reverse_iterator<Iterator> make_reverse_iterator(Iterator i);
\[reverse.iter.make\]

1 \textbf{Returns:} \( \text{reverse}\_\text{iterator}<\text{Iterator}\>(i) \).

24.7.2 \textbf{Insert iterators} [iterators.insert]

To make it possible to deal with insertion in the same way as writing into an array, a special kind of iterator adaptors, called \textit{insert iterators}, are provided in the library. With regular iterator classes,

\begin{verbatim}
while (first != last) *result++ = *first++;
\end{verbatim}

causes a range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) to be copied into a range starting with result. The same code with \textit{result} being an insert iterator will insert corresponding elements into the container. This device allows all of the copying algorithms in the library to work in the \textit{insert mode} instead of the regular \textit{overwrite mode}.

2 An insert iterator is constructed from a container and possibly one of its iterators pointing to where insertion takes place if it is neither at the beginning nor at the end of the container. Insert iterators satisfy the requirements of output iterators. \texttt{OutputIterator \::\: operator\*} returns the insert iterator itself. The assignment \texttt{operator\*\*(const T& x)} is defined on insert iterators to allow writing into them, it inserts \( x \) right before where the insert iterator is pointing. In other words, an insert iterator is like a cursor pointing into the container where the insertion takes place. \texttt{back\_insert\_iterator} inserts elements at the end of a container,
front_insert_iterator inserts elements at the beginning of a container, and insert_iterator inserts elements where the iterator points to in a container. back_inserter, front_inserter, and inserter are three functions making the insert iterators out of a container.

### 24.7.2.1 Class template back_insert_iterator

[Editor’s note: REVIEW: Re-specify this in terms of a Container concept? Or Range? Or leave it?]

```cpp
namespace std {
  namespace experimental {
    namespace ranges_v1 {
      inline namespace v1 {
        template <class Container>
        class back_insert_iterator {
          public iterator<output_iterator_tag, void, void, void, void> {
            protected private:
              Container* container; // exposition only
            public:
              typedef Container using container_type = Container;
              using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
              using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
              constexpr back_insert_iterator();
              explicit back_insert_iterator(Container& x);
              back_insert_iterator<Container>&
                operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
              back_insert_iterator<Container>&
                operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
              back_insert_iterator<Container>& operator*();
              back_insert_iterator<Container>& operator++();
              back_insert_iterator<Container> operator++(int);
            
            template <class Container>
            back_insert_iterator<Container> back_inserter(Container& x);
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### 24.7.2.2 back_insert_iterator operations

#### 24.7.2.2.1 back_insert_iterator constructor

```cpp
constexpr back_insert_iterator();
```

**Effects:** Value-initializes container.

```cpp
explicit back_insert_iterator(Container& x);
```

**Effects:** Initializes container with std::addressof(x).

#### 24.7.2.2.2 back_insert_iterator::operator=

```cpp
back_insert_iterator<Container>&
operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to container->push_back(value);

**Returns:** *this.

```cpp
back_insert_iterator<Container>&
operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
```
Effects: Equivalent to container->push_back(std::move(value));

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.2.3 back_insert_iterator::operator*  
back_insert_iterator<Container>& operator*();

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.2.4 back_insert_iterator::operator++  
back_insert_iterator<Container>& operator++();
back_insert_iterator<Container> operator++(int);

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.2.5 back_inserter  
template <class Container>  
back_insert_iterator<Container> back_inserter(Container& x);

Returns: back_insert_iterator<Container>(x).

24.7.2.3 Class template front_insert_iterator  
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace ranges_v1 {
            template <class Container>
            class front_insert_iterator {  
                public iterator<output_iterator_tag, void, void, void, void> {  
                    protected private:
                        Container* container;  // exposition only

                public:
                    typedef Container using container_type = Container;
                    using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
                    using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
                    constexpr front_insert_iterator();
                    explicit front_insert_iterator(Container& x);
                    front_insert_iterator<Container>&
                        operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
                    front_insert_iterator<Container>&
                        operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
                    front_insert_iterator<Container>& operator*();
                    front_insert_iterator<Container>& operator++();
                    front_insert_iterator<Container> operator++(int);
                };

                template <class Container>
                front_insert_iterator<Container> front_inserter(Container& x);
            }  
        }  
    }  
}

24.7.2.4 front_insert_iterator operations  
24.7.2.4.1 front_insert_iterator constructor  

constexpr front_insert_iterator();

Effects: Value-initializes container.

§ 24.7.2.4.1
explicit front_insert_iterator(Container& x);

Effects: Initializes container with std::addressof(x).

24.7.2.4.2 front_insert_iterator::operator=

front_insert_iterator<Container>&
operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);

Effects: Equivalent to container->push_front(value);

Returns: *this.

front_insert_iterator<Container>&
operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);

Effects: Equivalent to container->push_front(std::move(value));

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.4.3 front_insert_iterator::operator*

front_insert_iterator<Container>& operator*();

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.4.4 front_insert_iterator::operator++

front_insert_iterator<Container>& operator++();

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.4.5 front_inserter

template <class Container>
front_insert_iterator<Container> front_inserter(Container& x);

Returns: front_insert_iterator<Container>(x).

24.7.2.5 Class template insert_iterator

namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace ranges_v1 {
            inline namespace v1 {

                template <class Container>
                class insert_iterator {
                    public:
                    output_iterator_tag, void, void, void, void, public:
                    Container* container; // exposition only
type::iterator iter; // exposition only

                    public:
                    typedef Container using container_type = Container;
using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
insert_iterator();
insert_iterator(Container& x, typename Container::iterator i);
insert_iterator<Container>&
operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
insert_iterator<Container>&
operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);

insert_iterator<Container>& operator*();

§ 24.7.2.5
24.7.2.6 insert_iterator operations

24.7.2.6.1 insert_iterator constructor

insert_iterator();

Effects: Value-initializes container and iter.

insert_iterator(Container& x, typename Container::iterator i);

Requires: i is an iterator into x.

Effects: Initializes container with std::addressof(x) and iter with i.

24.7.2.6.2 insert_iterator::operator=

insert_iterator(Container&
operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);

Effects: Equivalent to

iter = container->insert(iter, value);
++iter;

Returns: *this.

insert_iterator(Container&
operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);

Effects: Equivalent to

iter = container->insert(iter, std::move(value));
++iter;

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.6.3 insert_iterator::operator*

insert_iterator(Container& operator*();

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.6.4 insert_iterator::operator++

insert_iterator(Container& operator++();
insert_iterator(Container& operator++(int);

Returns: *this.

24.7.2.6.5 inserter

template <class Container>
insert_iterator(Container> inserter(Container& x, typename Container::iterator i);

Returns: insert_iterator<>(x, i).
24.7.3 Move iterators

Class template `move_iterator` is an iterator adaptor with the same behavior as the underlying iterator except that its indirection operator implicitly converts the value returned by the underlying iterator’s indirection operator to an rvalue reference of the value type. Some generic algorithms can be called with move iterators to replace copying with moving.

Example:

```cpp
list<string> s;
// populate the list s
vector<string> v1(s.begin(), s.end());  // copies strings into v1
vector<string> v2(make_move_iterator(s.begin()),
                 make_move_iterator(s.end()));  // moves strings into v2
```

--- end example

Class template `move_sentinel` is a sentinel adaptor useful for denoting ranges together with `move_iterator`. When an iterator type `I` and sentinel type `S` satisfy `Sentinel<S, I>()`, `Sentinel<move_sentinel<S>, move_iterator<I>>()` is satisfied as well.

Example: A `move_if` algorithm is easily implemented with `copy_if` using `move_iterator` and `move_sentinel`:

```cpp
template <InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, IndirectCallablePredicate<I> Pred>
requires IndirectlyMovable<I, O>()
void move_if(I first, S last, O out, Pred pred)
{
  copy_if(move_iterator<I>{first}, move_sentinel<S>{last}, out, pred);
}
```

--- end example

24.7.3.1 Class template `move_iterator`

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
    template <class Iterator I, Weak InputIterator I>
    requires Same<ReferenceType<I>, ValueType<I>&>()
    class move_iterator {
      public:
        typedef Iterator iterator_type;
        typedef typename iterator_traits<Iterator>::difference_type difference_type;
        typedef typename iterator_traits<Iterator>::iterator_category iterator_category;
        typedef ValueType&& value_type;
        using iterator_type = I;
        using difference_type = DifferenceType<difference_type_t<I>>;
        using value_type = ValueType_t<I>;
        using iterator_category = IteratorCategory_t<I>;  // input_iterator_tag;
        using reference = ValueType_t<I>&&; see below;
        using pointer = I;

    move_iterator();

```
explicit move_iterator(Iterator I i);

template <class U>
  requires ConvertibleTo<U, Iterator>
move_iterator(const move_iterator<ConvertibleTo<I>>& u i);

template <class U>
  requires ConvertibleTo<U, Iterator>
move_iterator& operator=(const move_iterator<ConvertibleTo<I>>& u i);

iterator_type base() const;
reference operator*() const;
pointer operator->() const;

move_iterator& operator++();
move_iterator operator++(int);
move_iterator& operator--();
  requires BidirectionalIterator<Iterator>;
move_iterator operator--(int);
  requires BidirectionalIterator<Iterator>;

move_iterator operator+(difference_type n) const;
  requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>;
move_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);
  requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>;
move_iterator operator-(difference_type n) const;
  requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>;
move_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n);
  requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>;
unspecified reference operator[](difference_type n) const;
  requires RandomAccessIterator<Iterator>;

private:
  Iterator_I current; // exposition only
};

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2, class InputIterator I1, class InputIterator I2>
  requires EqualityComparable<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator==(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2, class InputIterator I1, class InputIterator I2>
  requires EqualityComparable<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator!=(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2, class RandomAccessIterator I1, class RandomAccessIterator I2>
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator<(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2, class RandomAccessIterator I1, class RandomAccessIterator I2>
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator<=(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2, class RandomAccessIterator I1, class RandomAccessIterator I2>
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator>(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

template <class Iterator1, class Iterator2, class RandomAccessIterator I1, class RandomAccessIterator I2>
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<Iterator1, Iterator2>()
bool operator>=(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
1 Let \( R \) be \( \text{reference}_t\langle I \rangle \). If \( \text{is_reference}\langle R \rangle::\text{value} \) is true, the template specialization \( \text{move_iterator}\langle I \rangle \) shall define the nested type named \( \text{reference} \) as a synonym for \( \text{remove_reference}_t\langle R \rangle && \), otherwise as a synonym for \( R \).

2 [\text{Note: move_iterator does not provide an operator-> because the class member access expression } i->m \text{ may have different semantics than the expression } (*i).m \text{ when the expression } *i \text{ is an rvalue. — end note}]
24.7.3.3.3 move_iterator conversion

iterator I base() const;

Returns: current.

24.7.3.3.4 move_iterator::operator*

reference operator*() const;

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to std::move(static_cast<reference>(*current)).

24.7.3.3.5 move_iterator::operator->

pointer operator->() const;

Returns: current.

24.7.3.3.6 move_iterator::operator++

move_iterator& operator++();

Effects: Equivalent to ++current.

Returns: *this.

24.7.3.3.7 move_iterator::operator--

move_iterator& operator--();

requires BidirectionalIterator<I>();

Effects: Equivalent to --current.

Returns: *this.

24.7.3.3.8 move_iterator::operator+

move_iterator operator+(difference_type n) const;

requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to move_iterator(current + n).

§ 24.7.3.3.8
24.7.3.3.9  move_iterator::operator+=  [move.iter.op.+=]

move_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n)  
  requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();  
  Effects: Equivalent to current += n.
  Returns: *this.

24.7.3.3.10  move_iterator::operator-  [move.iter.op.-]

move_iterator operator-(difference_type n) const  
  requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to move_iterator(current - n).

24.7.3.3.11  move_iterator::operator-  [move.iter.op.-]

move_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n)  
  requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
  Effects: Equivalent to current -= n.
  Returns: *this.

24.7.3.3.12  move_iterator::operator[]  [move.iter.op.index]

unspecified reference operator[](difference_type n) const  
  requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to std::move static_cast<reference>(current[n]).

24.7.3.3.13  move_iterator comparisons  [move.iter.op.comp]

template <class Iterator1InputIterator I1, class Iterator2InputIterator I2>  
  requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>();
  bool operator==(  
    const move_iterator<Iterator1I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2I2>& y);  
  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to x.base().current == y.base().current.

template <class Iterator1InputIterator I1, class Iterator2InputIterator I2>  
  requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>();
  bool operator!=(  
    const move_iterator<Iterator1I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2I2>& y);  
  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to !x == y).

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>  
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>();
  bool operator<(  
    const move_iterator<Iterator1I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2I2>& y);  
  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to x.base().current < y.base().current.

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator I2>  
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>();
  bool operator<=(  
    const move_iterator<Iterator1I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2I2>& y);  
  Returns: Effects: Equivalent to !y < x).
template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator_I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator_I2>
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>(
    const move_iterator<Iterator1_I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2_I2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to \( y < x \).

template <class Iterator1RandomAccessIterator_I1, class Iterator2RandomAccessIterator_I2>
  requires StrictTotallyOrdered<I1, I2>()
bool operator>=(
    const move_iterator<Iterator1_I1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2_I2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to \( !(x < y) \).

24.7.3.3.14 move_iterator non-member functions

template <class Iterator1WeakInputIterator_I1, class Iterator2WeakInputIterator_I2>
  requires SizedIteratorRange<I2_I1> SizedSentinel<I1, I2>()
auto DifferenceType<I2>difference_type_t<I2> operator-(
    const move_iterator<Iterator1_I1>& x,
    const move_iterator<Iterator2_I2>& y) noexcept(y.base() - x.base());

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to \( x._\text{current} - y._\text{current} \).

template <class IteratorRandomAccessIterator_I>
move_iterator<Iterator_I>
operator+(typename move_iterator<Iterator_I>::difference_type_t<Iterator_I> n,
    const move_iterator<Iterator_I>& x);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to \( x + n \).

template <class IteratorWeakInputIterator_I>
move_iterator<Iterator_I> make_move_iterator(Iterator_I i);

Returns: move_iterator<Iterator_I>(i).

24.7.3.4 Class template move_sentinel

namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges { inline namespace v1 {
  template <Semiregular S>
  class move_sentinel {
    public:
      constexpr move_sentinel();
      explicit move_sentinel(S s);
      move_sentinel(const move_sentinel<ConvertibleTo<S>>& s);
      move_sentinel& operator=(const move_sentinel<ConvertibleTo<S>>& s);

      S base() const;

    private:
      S last; // exposition only
    };

  template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
    bool operator==(const move_iterator<I>& x, const move_sentinel<S>& s);
  template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>

§ 24.7.3.4
bool operator==(const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
bool operator!=(const move_iterator<I>& i, const move_sentinel<S>& s);

template <class I, Sentinel<I> S>
bool operator!=(const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

template <class I, SizedSentinel<I> S>
difference_type_t<I> operator-(const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

template <class I, SizedSentinel<I> S>
difference_type_t<I> operator-(const move_iterator<I>& i, const move_sentinel<S>& s);

template <Semiregular S>
move_sentinel<S> make_move_sentinel(S s);
}}

24.7.3.5 move_sentinel operations

24.7.3.5.1 move_sentinel constructors

constexpr move_sentinel();

Effects: Constructs a move_sentinel, value-initializing last. If S is a literal type, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

explicit move_sentinel(S s);

Effects: Constructs a move_sentinel, initializing last with s.

move_sentinel(const move_sentinel<ConvertibleTo<S>>& s);

Effects: Constructs a move_sentinel, initializing last with s.last.

24.7.3.5.2 move_sentinel::operator= [move.sent.op=]

move_sentinel& operator=(const move_sentinel<ConvertibleTo<S>>& s);

Effects: Assigns s.last to last.

24.7.3.5.3 move_sentinel comparisons

Effects: Equivalent to i.current == s.last.

§ 24.7.3.5.3
24.7.3.5.4 move_sentinel non-member functions

template <class I, SizedSentinel<I> S>
  difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    const move_sentinel<S>& s, const move_iterator<I>& i);

**Effects:** Equivalent to s.last - i.current.

```cpp
template <class I, SizedSentinel<I> S>
  difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    const move_iterator<I>& i, const move_sentinel<S>& s);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to i.current - s.last.

```cpp
template <Semiregular S>
  move_sentinel<S> make_move_sentinel(S s);
```

**Returns:** move_sentinel<S>(s).

24.7.4 Common iterators

Class template `common_iterator` is an iterator/sentinel adaptor that is capable of representing a non-bounded range of elements (where the types of the iterator and sentinel differ) as a bounded range (where they are the same). It does this by holding either an iterator or a sentinel, and implementing the equality comparison operators appropriately.

[Note: The `common_iterator` type is useful for interfacing with legacy code that expects the begin and end of a range to have the same type, and for use in `common_type` specializations that are required to make iterator/sentinel pairs satisfy the `EqualityComparable` concept. — end note]

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
void fun(ForwardIterator begin, ForwardIterator end);
```

```cpp
list<int> s;
// populate the list s
using CI =
  common_iterator<counted_iterator<list<int>::iterator>,
  default_sentinel>;
// call fun on a range of 10 ints
fun(CI(make_counted_iterator(s.begin(), 10)),
  CI(default_sentinel()));
```

— end example]

24.7.4.1 Class template common_iterator

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
```

```cpp
// exposition only
  template<class A, class B>
  concept bool __WeaklyEqualityComparable =
    EqualityComparable<A>() & EqualityComparable<B>() &
    requires(const A a, const B b) {
      {a==b} -> Boolean;
      {a!=b} -> Boolean;
      {b==a} -> Boolean;
```

§ 24.7.4.1
template<concept __WeakSentinel = // exposition only
  Iterator<I>() && Regular<S>() &&
  __WeaklyEqualityComparable<I, S>>
template <InputIterator I>
  constexpr bool __fwd_iter = false; // exposition only
  template <ForwardIterator I>
  constexpr bool __fwd_iter = true;

template <InputIterator I, __WeakSentinel I> S>
  requires !Same<I, S>()
class common_iterator {
public:
  using difference_type = DifferenceType(I);  
  using value_type = ValueType(I); 
  using iterator_category = 
    conditional_t<__fwd_iter>
    std::forward_iterator_tag
    std::input_iterator_tag; 
  using reference = ReferenceType(I); 

  common_iterator(); 
  common_iterator(I i); 
  common_iterator(S s); 
  template <class U, class V>
  requires ConvertibleTo<U, I>() && ConvertibleTo<V, S>()
  common_iterator(const common_iterator<ConvertibleTo<U, I>, ConvertibleTo<V, S>>& u); 
  template <class U, class V>
  requires ConvertibleTo<U, I>() && ConvertibleTo<V, S>()
  common_iterator& operator=(const common_iterator<ConvertibleTo<U, I>, ConvertibleTo<V, S>>& u); 

  ~common_iterator(); 
  see below operator*(); 
  reference see below operator*() const; 
  see below operator->() const requires Readable<I>(); 

  common_iterator& operator++(); 
  common_iterator operator++(int); 

private:
  bool is_sentinel; // exposition only
  I iter;       // exposition only
  S sent;       // exposition only
};

template <Readable I, class S>
struct value_type<common_iterator<I, S>> { 
  using type = value_type_t<I>; 
};

template <InputIterator I, class S>
struct iterator_category<common_iterator<I, S>> {
using type = input_iterator_tag;
}

template <ForwardIterator I, class S>
struct iterator_category<common_iterator<I, S>> {
  using type = forward_iterator_tag;
};

template <class I1, class I2, Sentinel<I2> S1, Sentinel<I1> S2>
bool operator==(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

template <class I1, class I2, class Sentinel<I2> S1, class Sentinel<I1> S2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>() && __WeaklyEqualityComparable<I1, S2> &&
          __WeaklyEqualityComparable<I2, S1>
bool operator==(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

DifferenceType<difference_type t<I2>> operator-(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

1 [ Note: The use of the expository __WeaklyEqualityComparable and __WeaklySentinel concepts is to avoid the self referential requirements that would happen if parameters I and S use common_iterator<I, S> as their common type. — end note ]

2 [ Note: The ad hoc constraints on common_iterator’s operator- exist for the same reason. — end note ]

3 [ Note: It is unspecified whether common_iterator’s members iter and sent have distinct addresses or not. — end note ]

24.7.4.2 common_iterator operations [common.iter.ops]

24.7.4.2.1 common_iterator constructors [common.iter.op.const]

common_iterator();

Effects: Constructs a common_iterator, value-initializing is_sentinel and iter. Iterator operations applied to the resulting iterator have defined behavior if and only if the corresponding operations are defined on a value-initialized iterator of type I.

Remarks: It is unspecified whether any initialization is performed for sent.

common_iterator(I i);

Effects: Constructs a common_iterator, initializing is_sentinel with false and iter with i.

Remarks: It is unspecified whether any initialization is performed for sent.
common_iterator(S s);

**Effects:** Constructs a common_iterator, initializing is_sentinel with true and sent with s.

**Remarks:** It is unspecified whether any initialization is performed for iter.

```cpp
template<class U, class V>
requiresConvertibleTo(U, I()) && ConvertibleTo<V, S>()
common_iterator(const common_iteratorConvertibleTo<I>, ConvertibleTo<S>& u);
```

**Effects:** Constructs a common_iterator, initializing is_sentinel with u.is_sentinel.

- If u.is_sentinel is true, sent is initialized with u.sent.
- If u.is_sentinel is false, iter is initialized with u.iter.

**Remarks:**
- If u.is_sentinel is true, it is unspecified whether any initialization is performed for iter.
- If u.is_sentinel is false, it is unspecified whether any initialization is performed for sent.

24.7.4.2.2 common_iterator::operator=

```cpp
template<class U, class V>
requiresConvertibleTo(U, I()) && ConvertibleTo<V, S>()
common_iterator& operator=(const common_iteratorConvertibleTo<I>, ConvertibleTo<S>& u);
```

**Effects:** Assigns u.is_sentinel to is_sentinel.

- If u.is_sentinel is true, assigns u.sent to sent.
- If u.is_sentinel is false, assigns u.iter to iter.

**Remarks:**
- If u.is_sentinel is true, it is unspecified whether any operation is performed on iter.
- If u.is_sentinel is false, it is unspecified whether any operation is performed on sent.

**Returns:** *this

~common_iterator();

**Effects:** Runs the destructor(s) for Destroys any members that are currently initialized.

24.7.4.2.3 common_iterator::operator*

```cpp
decatype(auto) operator*();
reference decatype(auto) operator*() const;
```

**Requires:** !is_sentinel

**Returns:**

**Effects:** Equivalent to *iter.

```cpp
see below operator->() const requiresReadable<I>();
```

**Requires:** !is_sentinel

**Effects:** Given an object i of type I

- if I is a pointer type or if the expression i.operator->() is well-formed, this function returns iter.
- Otherwise, if the expression *iter is a glvalue, this function is equivalent to addressof(*iter).
(4.3) Otherwise, this function returns a proxy object of an unspecified type equivalent to the following:

```
class proxy {
    // exposition only
    value_type_t<I> keep_;  
    proxy(reference_t<I>&& x)
        : keep_(std::move(x)) {} 
    public:
        const value_type_t<I>* operator->() const {
            return addressof(keep_);
        }
};
```

that is initialized with *iter.

### 24.7.4.2.4 common_iterator::operator++

```
common_iterator& operator++();
```

1 Requires: !is_sentinel
2 Effects: ++iter.
3 Returns: *this.

```
common_iterator operator++(int);
```

4 Requires: !is_sentinel
5 Effects: Equivalent to

```
common_iterator tmp = *this;
++iter;
return tmp;
```

### 24.7.4.2.5 common_iterator comparisons

```
template <class I1, class I2, Sentinel<I2> S1, Sentinel<I1> S2>
bool operator==(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);
```

1 Effects: Equivalent to

```
x.is_sentinel ?
    (y.is_sentinel || y.iter == x.sent) :
    (!y.is_sentinel || x.iter == y.sent)
```

```
template <class I1, class I2, class I2Sentinel<I2> S1, class Sentinel<I1> S2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>() && WeaklyEqualityComparable<I1, S2> &&
__WeaklyEqualityComparable<I2, S1>
bool operator==(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);
```

2 Returns: Effects: Equivalent to

```
x.is_sentinel ?
    (y.is_sentinel || y.iter == x.sent) :
    (y.is_sentinel ?
        x.iter == y.sent :
        x.iter == y.iter);
```
```cpp
template <class I1, class S1, class I2, class S2>
requires EqualityComparable<I1, I2>() && _WeaklyEqualityComparable<I1, S2> &&
          _WeaklyEqualityComparable<I2, S1>
bool operator!=(const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to !(x == y).
```

```cpp
template <class I1, class S1, class I2, class S2>
requires SizedIteratorRange<I1, I1>() && SizedIteratorRange<I2, I2>() &&
          requires (const I1 i1, const S1 s1, const I2 i2, const S2 s2) {
            {i1-i2} -> DifferenceType<I2>;
            {i2-i1} -> DifferenceType<I2>;
            {i1-s2} -> DifferenceType<I2>;
            {s2-i1} -> DifferenceType<I2>;
            {i2-s1} -> DifferenceType<I2>;
            {s1-i2} -> DifferenceType<I2>;
        }

template <class I2, SizedSentinel<I2> I1, SizedSentinel<I2> S1, SizedSentinel<I1> S2>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I2> operator-(
    const common_iterator<I1, S1>& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to

x.is_sentinel ?
    (y.is_sentinel ? 0 : x.sent - y.iter) :
    (y.is_sentinel ?
        x.iter - y.sent :
        x.iter - y.iter);
```

### 24.7.5 Default sentinels

#### 24.7.5.1 Class default_sentinel

Class `default_sentinel` is an empty type used to denote the end of a range. It is intended to be used together with iterator types that know the bound of their range (e.g., `counted_iterator` (24.7.6.1)).

#### 24.7.5.2 default_sentinel operations

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;
```

Returns: true

```cpp
constexpr bool operator!=(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;
```

Returns: false

```cpp
constexpr bool operator<(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;
```

Returns: false

```cpp
constexpr bool operator<=(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;
```

Returns: true

```cpp
constexpr bool operator>(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;
```

Returns: false

```cpp
constexpr bool operator>=(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;
```

Returns: true

§ 24.7.5.2.1
24.7.5.2.2 default_sentinel non-member functions

`constexpr ptrdiff_t operator-(default_sentinel x, default_sentinel y) noexcept;`

1

Returns: 0

24.7.6 Counted iterators

Class template `counted_iterator` is an iterator adaptor with the same behavior as the underlying iterator except that it keeps track of its distance from its starting position. It can be used together with class `default_sentinel` in calls to generic algorithms to operate on a range of \(N\) elements starting at a given position without needing to know the end position \textit{a priori}.

2

[Example:

```cpp
list<string> s;
// populate the list s with at least 10 strings
vector<string> v(make_counted_iterator(s.begin(), 10),
                 default_sentinel()); // copies 10 strings into v
```

— end example]

3

Two values \(i_1\) and \(i_2\) of (possibly differing) types `counted_iterator<I1>` and `counted_iterator<I2>` refer to elements of the same sequence if and only if `next(i_1.base(), i_1.count())` and `next(i_2.base(), i_2.count())` refer to the same (possibly past-the-end) element.

24.7.6.1 Class template `counted_iterator`

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 {
  template <WeakIterator I>
  class counted_iterator {
    public:
      using iterator_type = I;
      using difference_type = DifferenceType_difference_type_t<I>;
      using reference = ReferenceType<I>;

      counted_iterator();
      counted_iterator(I x, DifferenceType_difference_type_t<I> n);
      template <WeakIterator U>
        requires ConvertibleTo<U, I>()
      counted_iterator(const counted_iterator<ConvertibleTo<I>>& u);
      template <WeakIterator U>
        requires ConvertibleTo<U, I>()
      counted_iterator& operator=(const counted_iterator<ConvertibleTo<I>>& u);

      I base() const;
      DifferenceType_difference_type_t<I> count() const;
      see below operator*();
      reference see below operator*() const;

      counted_iterator& operator++();
      counted_iterator operator++(int);
      counted_iterator& operator--();
      requires BidirectionalIterator<I>()
      requires BidirectionalIterator<I>()
      counted_iterator operator--(int);

      counted_iterator operator+(difference_type n) const
```
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
counted_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n)
    requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
counted_iterator operator- (difference_type n) const
    requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
counted_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n)
    requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
    // unspecified see below operator[](difference_type n) const
    requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
private:
    I current; // exposition only
    DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> cnt; // exposition only
};

template <WeakInputIterator Readable I>
struct value_type<counted_iterator<I>> : value_type<I> {
    using type = value_type_t<I>;
};

template <WeakInputIterator I>
struct iterator_category<counted_iterator<I>> {
    using type = input_iterator_tag;
};
template <ForwardIterator I>
struct iterator_category<counted_iterator<I>> : iterator_category<I> { }

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator==(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator==(const counted_iterator<I auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator==(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator!=(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator!=(const counted_iterator<I auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator!=(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I auto>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator<(const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator<(const counted_iterator<I auto>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I>
bool operator<(default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I auto>& y);
template <WeakIterator I1>
bool operator<(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I1>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator<(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I1>
bool operator<=(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I1>
default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I1>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I1>
default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I1>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I1>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator<=(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I1>
bool operator<=(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator I1>
default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I1>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator>=(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator I1>
default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I1>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator>=(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

DifferenceType difference_type_t<I2> operator-(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

template <WeakIterator class I>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);

template <WeakIterator class I>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);

template <RandomAccessIterator I>
counted_iterator<I>
operator+(DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n, const counted_iterator<I>& x);

template <WeakIterator I>
counted_iterator<I> make_counted_iterator(I i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);

template <WeakIterator I>
void advance(counted_iterator<I>& i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);
}}}

§ 24.7.6.1
24.7.6.2 counted_iterator operations

24.7.6.2.1 counted_iterator constructors

counted_iterator();

1 Effects: Constructs a counted_iterator, value-initializing current and cnt. Iterator operations applied to the resulting iterator have defined behavior if and only if the corresponding operations are defined on a value-initialized iterator of type I.

counted_iterator(I i, DifferenceType\_type t<I> n);

2 Requires: n >= 0

3 Effects: Constructs a counted_iterator, initializing current with i and cnt with n.

template <WeakIterator U>
requires ConvertibleTo\_U, I();
counted_iterator(const counted_iterator\<U\>& u) i;

4 Effects: Constructs a counted_iterator, initializing current with u.base()\_i.current and cnt with u.count()\_i.cnt.

24.7.6.2.2 counted_iterator::operator=

template <WeakIterator U>
requires ConvertibleTo\_U, I();
counted_iterator\& operator=(const counted_iterator\<U\>& u) i;

1 Effects: Assigns u.base()\_i.current to current and u.count()\_i.cnt to cnt.

24.7.6.2.3 counted_iterator conversion

I base() const;

1 Returns: current.

24.7.6.2.4 counted_iterator count

DifferenceType\_type t<I> count() const;

1 Returns: cnt.

24.7.6.2.5 counted_iterator::operator*

decltype(auto) operator*();

1 Returns: Effects: Equivalent to *current.

24.7.6.2.6 counted_iterator::operator++

counted_iterator\& operator++();

1 Requires: cnt > 0

2 Effects: Equivalent to

++current;
--cnt;

3 Returns: *this.

counted_iterator operator++(int);
4 \hspace{1em} \textit{Requires:} \text{cnt} > 0
5 \hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} \underline{Equivalent to}
\hspace{5em} \text{counted_iterator} \ tmp = *\text{this};
\hspace{5em} ++\text{current};
\hspace{5em} --\text{cnt};
\hspace{5em} \text{return} \ tmp;

24.7.6.2.7 \hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator}::\text{operator--} \hspace{1em} \text{[counted.iter.op.decr]}
\hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator}& \text{operator--}();
\hspace{3em} \text{requires Bidirectional}\text{Iterator}\langle\text{I}\rangle();
\hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} \underline{Equivalent to}
\hspace{5em} --\text{current};
\hspace{5em} ++\text{cnt};
\hspace{1em} \text{Returns:} *\text{this}.

\hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator} \text{operator--}(\text{int})
\hspace{3em} \text{requires Bidirectional}\text{Iterator}\langle\text{I}\rangle();
\hspace{1em} \text{Effects:} \underline{Equivalent to}
\hspace{5em} \text{counted_iterator} \ tmp = *\text{this};
\hspace{5em} --\text{current};
\hspace{5em} ++\text{cnt};
\hspace{5em} \text{return} \ tmp;

24.7.6.2.8 \hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator}::\text{operator+} \hspace{1em} \text{[counted.iter.op.+]}
\hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator} \text{operator+}(\text{difference_type} \ n) \ \text{const}
\hspace{3em} \text{requires RandomAccess}\text{Iterator}\langle\text{I}\rangle();
\hspace{1em} \textit{Requires:} \ n \leq \text{cnt}
\hspace{2em} \text{Returns:} \ \text{Effects:} \underline{Equivalent to} \ \text{counted_iterator}\langle\text{current} + \ n, \ \text{cnt} - \ n\rangle.

24.7.6.2.9 \hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator}::\text{operator+=} \hspace{1em} \text{[counted.iter.op.+=]}
\hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator}& \text{operator+=}(\text{difference_type} \ n)
\hspace{3em} \text{requires RandomAccess}\text{Iterator}\langle\text{I}\rangle();
\hspace{1em} \textit{Requires:} \ n \leq \text{cnt}
\hspace{2em} \text{Effects:}
\hspace{4em} \text{current} += \ n;
\hspace{4em} \text{cnt} -= \ n;
\hspace{1em} \text{Returns:} *\text{this}.

24.7.6.2.10 \hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator}::\text{operator-} \hspace{1em} \text{[counted.iter.op.-]}
\hspace{1em} \text{counted_iterator} \text{operator-}(\text{difference_type} \ n) \ \text{const}
\hspace{3em} \text{requires RandomAccess}\text{Iterator}\langle\text{I}\rangle();
\hspace{1em} \textit{Requires:} \ -\ n \leq \text{cnt}
\hspace{2em} \text{Returns:} \ \text{Effects:} \underline{Equivalent to} \ \text{counted_iterator}\langle\text{current} - \ n, \ \text{cnt} + \ n\rangle.
24.7.6.2.11 counted_iterator::operator-=

```cpp
counted_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n) 
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
```

1  
Requires: \(-n \leq cnt\)

2  
Effects:

   current -= n;
   cnt += n;

3  
Returns: *this.

24.7.6.2.12 counted_iterator::operator[]

```cpp
unspecified decltype(auto) operator[](difference_type n) const 
requires RandomAccessIterator<I>();
```

1  
Requires: \(n \leq cnt\)

2  
Returns: Effects: Equivalent to current[n].

24.7.6.2.13 counted_iterator comparisons

```cpp
template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator==( 
  const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);
```

1  
Requires: \(x\) and \(y\) shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).

2  
Returns: Effects: Equivalent to \(x.\text{count}()\ cnt == y.\text{count}()\ cnt\).

```cpp
template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator==( 
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);
```

3  
Effects: Equivalent to \(y.\text{cnt} == 0\).

```cpp
template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
bool operator!=( 
  const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);
```

4  
Requires: For the first overload, \(x\) and \(y\) shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).

5  
Returns: Effects: Equivalent to \(! (x == y)\).
template <WeakIteratorClass I1, WeakIteratorClass I2>
    requires Common<I1, I2>()
    bool operator<(
        const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

    Requires: x and y shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).

    Returns: Effects: Equivalent to y.count().cnt < x.count().cnt.

    Remark: The argument order in the Effects clause is reversed because cnt counts down, not up.

    template <WeakIterator I>
        bool operator<(
            const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);

    Returns: x.count() != 0.

    template <WeakIterator I>
        bool operator<(
            default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);

    Returns: false.

    template <WeakIteratorClass I1, WeakIteratorClass I2>
        requires Common<I1, I2>()
        bool operator<=(
            const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

    template <WeakIterator I>
        bool operator<=(
            const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);

    template <WeakIterator I>
        bool operator<=(
            default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);

    Requires: For the first overload, x and y shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).

    Returns: Effects: Equivalent to !(y < x).

    template <WeakIteratorClass I1, WeakIteratorClass I2>
        requires Common<I1, I2>()
        bool operator>(
            const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

    template <WeakIterator I>
        bool operator>(
            const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);

    template <WeakIterator I>
        bool operator>(
            default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);

    Requires: For the first overload, x and y shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).

    Returns: Effects: Equivalent to y < x.
\begin{verbatim}
template <WeakIterator I>
  bool operator>=(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);
  \textbf{Requires:} For the first overload, \( x \) and \( y \) shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).
  \textbf{Returns:} \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to \( !\left(x < y\right) \).

24.7.6.2.14 counted_iterator non-member functions [counted.iter.nonmember]

  template <WeakIterator class I1, WeakIterator class I2>
  requires Common<I1, I2>()
  DifferenceType difference_type_t<I2> operator-(
    const counted_iterator<I1>& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);
  \textbf{Requires:} For the first overload, \( x \) and \( y \) shall refer to elements of the same sequence (24.7.6).
  \textbf{Returns:} \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to \( \neg\left(x < y\right) \).

  template <WeakIterator class I>
  DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    const counted_iterator<I>& x, default_sentinel y);
  \textbf{Returns:} \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to \( \neg x\).\(\text{count()}\).\(\text{cnt}\) - \( y\).\(\text{count()}\).\(\text{cnt}\).

  template <WeakIterator class I>
  DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> operator-(
    default_sentinel x, const counted_iterator<I>& y);
  \textbf{Returns:} \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to \( y\).\(\text{count()}\).\(\text{cnt}\).

  template <RandomAccessIterator I>
  counted_iterator<I> operator+(DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n, const counted_iterator<I>& x);
  \textbf{Requires:} \( n \leq x\).\(\text{count()}\).\(\text{cnt}\).
  \textbf{Returns:} \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to \( x + n\).

  template <WeakIterator I>
  counted_iterator<I> make_counted_iterator(I i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);
  \textbf{Requires:} \( n \geq 0\).
  \textbf{Returns:} \text{counted_iterator\(<I>(i, n)\).

  template <WeakIterator I>
  void advance(counted_iterator<I>& i, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I> n);
  \textbf{Requires:} \( n \leq i\).\(\text{count()}\).\(\text{cnt}\).
  \textbf{Effects:}
    \( i = \text{make\_counted\_iterator}(\text{next}(i.\text{base()}\).\text{current}, n), i.\text{count()}\).\(\text{cnt}\) - \( n\);\end{verbatim}
24.7.6.3 Specializations of common_type

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<experimental::ranges_v1::WeakIterator I>
    struct common_type<experimental::ranges_v1::counted_iterator<I>,
        experimental::ranges_v1::default_sentinel> {
        using type = experimental::ranges_v1::common_iterator<
            experimental::ranges_v1::counted_iterator<I>,
            experimental::ranges_v1::default_sentinel>;
    };
    template<experimental::ranges_v1::WeakIterator I>
    struct common_type<experimental::ranges_v1::default_sentinel,
        experimental::ranges_v1::counted_iterator<I>> {
        using type = experimental::ranges_v1::common_iterator<
            experimental::ranges_v1::counted_iterator<I>,
            experimental::ranges_v1::default_sentinel>;
    };
}
```

1 [Note: By specializing common_type this way, counted_iterator and default_sentinel can satisfy the Common requirement of the EqualityComparable concept. — end note]

24.7.7 Dangling wrapper

24.7.7.1 Class template dangling

1 Class template dangling is a wrapper for an object that refers to another object whose lifetime may have ended. It is used by algorithms that accept rvalue ranges and return iterators.

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 { 
    template <CopyConstructible T>
    class dangling {
        public:
            dangling() requires DefaultConstructible<T>();
            dangling(T t);
            T get_unsafe() const;
        private:
            T value; // exposition only
    };
    template <Range R>
    using safe_iterator_t = conditional_t<is_lvalue_reference<R>::value,
        IteratorType iterator_t<R>,
        dangling<IteratorType iterator_t<R>>; // exposition only
}}}}
```

24.7.7.2 dangling operations

24.7.7.2.1 dangling constructors

```cpp
dangling() requires DefaultConstructible<T>();
1 Effects: Constructs a dangling, value-initializing value.

dangling(T t);
2 Effects: Constructs a dangling, initializing value with t.
```
24.7.7.2.2 dangling::get_unsafe

T get_unsafe() const;

1 Returns: value.

24.7.8 Unreachable sentinel

24.7.8.1 Class unreachable

Class unreachable is a sentinel type that can be used with any Iterator to denote an infinite range. Comparing an iterator for equality with an object of type unreachable always returns false.

[Example:
  char* p;
  // set p to point to a character buffer containing newlines
  char* nl = find(p, unreachable(), '\n');

  Provided a newline character really exists in the buffer, the use of unreachable above potentially makes the call to find more efficient since the loop test against the sentinel does not require a conditional branch.
  —end example]

namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
  class unreachable {
  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator==(const I&, unreachable) noexcept;
  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, const I&) noexcept;
  constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, unreachable) noexcept;
  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator!=(const I&, unreachable) noexcept;
  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable, const I&) noexcept;
  constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable, unreachable) noexcept;

  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator==(const I&, unreachable) noexcept;
  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, const I&) noexcept;
  constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, unreachable) noexcept;

  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator!=(const I& x, unreachable y) noexcept;
  template <Iterator I>
    constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable x, const I& y) noexcept;
  constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable x, unreachable y) noexcept;

1 Returns: !(x == y)true.

24.7.8.2 unreachable operations

24.7.8.2.1 operator==

template <Iterator I>
  constexpr bool operator==(const I&, unreachable) noexcept;
template <Iterator I>
  constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, const I&) noexcept;

1 Returns: false.

constexpr bool operator==(unreachable, unreachable) noexcept;

2 Returns: true.

24.7.8.2.2 operator!=

template <Iterator I>
  constexpr bool operator!=(const I& x, unreachable y) noexcept;
template <Iterator I>
  constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable x, const I& y) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator!=(unreachable x, unreachable y) noexcept;

1 Returns: !(x == y)true.
24.7.8.3 Specializations of common_type

namespace std {
    template<experimental::ranges_v1::Iterator I>
    struct common_type<I, experimental::ranges_v1::unreachable> {
        using type = experimental::ranges_v1::common_iterator<I, experimental::ranges_v1::unreachable>;
    };

    template<experimental::ranges_v1::Iterator I>
    struct common_type<experimental::ranges_v1::unreachable, I> {
        using type = experimental::ranges_v1::common_iterator<I, experimental::ranges_v1::unreachable>;
    };
}

1 [Note: By specializing common_type this way, any iterator and unreachable can satisfy the Common requirement of the EqualityComparable concept. — end note]

24.8 Stream iterators

1 To make it possible for algorithmic templates to work directly with input/output streams, appropriate iterator-like class templates are provided.

[Example:

```cpp
partial_sum(istream_iterator<double, char>(cin),
           istream_iterator<double, char>(),
           ostream_iterator<double, char>(cout, "\n"));
```

reads a file containing floating point numbers from cin, and prints the partial sums onto cout. — end example]

24.8.1 Class template istream_iterator

1 The class template istream_iterator is an input iterator (24.2.11) that reads (using operator>>) successive elements from the input stream for which it was constructed. After it is constructed, and every time ++ is used, the iterator reads and stores a value of T. If the iterator fails to read and store a value of T (fail() on the stream returns true), the iterator becomes equal to the end-of-stream iterator value. The constructor with no arguments istream_iterator() always constructs an end-of-stream input iterator object, which is the only legitimate iterator to be used for the end condition. The result of operator* on an end-of-stream iterator is not defined. For any other iterator value a const T& is returned. The result of operator-> on an end-of-stream iterator is not defined. For any other iterator value a const T* is returned. The behavior of a program that applies operator++() to an end-of-stream iterator is undefined. It is impossible to store things into istream iterators.

2 Two end-of-stream iterators are always equal. An end-of-stream iterator is not equal to a non-end-of-stream iterator. Two non-end-of-stream iterators are equal when they are constructed from the same stream.
typedef traits traits_type;
typedef basic_istream<charT, traits> istream_type;

see below istream_iterator();
see below istream_iterator(default_sentinel);
istream_iterator(istream_type& s);
istream_iterator(const istream_iterator& x) = default;
~istream_iterator() = default;

const T& operator*() const;
const T* operator->() const;

istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& operator++();
istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance> operator++(int);

private:
    basic_istream<charT, traits>* in_stream;
    // exposition only
    T value; // exposition only
};

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(default_sentinel x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    default_sentinel y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(default_sentinel x,
    const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
    default_sentinel y);

24.8.1.1 istream_iterator constructors and destructor

see below istream_iterator();
see below istream_iterator(default_sentinel);

1 Effects: Constructs the end-of-stream iterator. If T is a literal type, then these constructors shall be constexpr constructors.

Postcondition: in_stream == nullptr.

istream_iterator(istream_type& s);

2 Effects: Initializes in_stream with &s. value may be initialized during construction or the first time it is referenced.

Postcondition: in_stream == &s.

istream_iterator(const istream_iterator& x) = default;

3 Effects: Constructs a copy of x. If T is a literal type, then this constructor shall be a trivial copy constructor.

§ 24.8.1.1
Postcondition: in_stream == x.in_stream.

~istream_iterator() = default;

Effects: The iterator is destroyed. If T is a literal type, then this destructor shall be a trivial destructor.

24.8.1.2 istream_iterator operations

const T& operator*() const;

Returns: value.

const T* operator->() const;

Returns: Effects: Equivalent to &(*operator*()).

istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& operator++();

Requires: in_stream != nullptr.

Effects: *in_stream >> value.

Returns: *this.

istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance> operator++(int);

Requires: in_stream != nullptr.

Effects:

* in_stream >> value;
retum *this;

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance> &x,
const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance> &y);

Returns: x.in_stream == y.in_stream.

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(default_sentinel x,
const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance> &y);

Returns: nullptr == y.in_stream.

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance> &x,
default_sentinel y);

Returns: x.in_stream == nullptr.

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(default_sentinel x,
const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& y);

template <class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator!=(const istream_iterator<T, charT, traits, Distance>& x,
default_sentinel y);

Returns: !(x == y)
24.8.2 Class template ostream_iterator

1 ostream_iterator writes (using operator<<) successive elements onto the output stream from which it was constructed. If it was constructed with charT* as a constructor argument, this string, called a delimiter string, is written to the stream after every T is written. It is not possible to get a value out of the output iterator. Its only use is as an output iterator in situations like

   while (first != last)
     *result++ = *first++;

2 ostream_iterator is defined as:

   namespace std {
     namespace experimental {
       namespace ranges_v1 {
         template <class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
         class ostream_iterator {
           public:
             typedef output_iterator_tag output_iterator_tag;
             typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
             typedef charT char_type;
             typedef traits traits_type;
             typedef basic_ostream<charT, traits> ostream_type;
             constexpr ostream_iterator() noexcept;
             ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s) noexcept;
             ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s, const charT* delimiter) noexcept;
             ostream_iterator(const ostream_iterator<T, charT, traits>& x) noexcept;
             ~ostream_iterator();
             ostream_iterator<T, charT, traits>& operator=(const T& value);
             ostream_iterator<T, charT, traits>& operator*();
             ostream_iterator<T, charT, traits>& operator++();
             ostream_iterator<T, charT, traits>& operator++(int);
           private:
             basic_ostream<charT, traits>* out_stream; // exposition only
             const charT* delim; // exposition only
           };
         }
       }
     }
   }

24.8.2.1 ostream_iterator constructors and destructor

1 constexpr ostream_iterator() noexcept;
   Effects: Initializes out_stream and delim with nullptr.

2 ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s) noexcept;
   Effects: Initializes out_stream with &s and delim with nullptr.

3 ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s, const charT* delimiter) noexcept;
   Effects: Initializes out_stream with &s and delim with delimiter.

4 ostream_iterator(const ostream_iterator& x) noexcept;
   Effects: Constructs a copy of x.

5 ~ostream_iterator();
   Effects: The iterator is destroyed.

§ 24.8.2.1
24.8.2.2 ostream_iterator operations

ostream_iterator& operator=(const T& value);

1 Effects: Equivalent to:

   *out_stream << value;
   if(delim != nullptr)
      *out_stream << delim;
   return *this;

2 Requires: out_stream != 0.

ostream_iterator& operator*();

Returns: *this.

ostream_iterator& operator++();
ostream_iterator& operator++(int);

Returns: *this.

24.8.3 Class template istreambuf_iterator

The class template istreambuf_iterator defines an input iterator (24.2.11) that reads successive characters from the streambuf for which it was constructed. operator* provides access to the current input character, if any. [Note: operator-> may return a proxy. — end note] Each time operator++ is evaluated, the iterator advances to the next input character. If the end of stream is reached (streambuf_type::sgetc() returns traits::eof()), the iterator becomes equal to the end-of-stream iterator value. The default constructor istreambuf_iterator() and the constructor istreambuf_iterator(0nullptr) both construct an end-of-stream iterator object suitable for use as an end-of-range. All specializations of istreambuf_iterator shall have a trivial copy constructor, a constexpr default constructor, and a trivial destructor.

2 The result of operator*() on an end-of-stream iterator is undefined. For any other iterator value a char_--type value is returned. It is impossible to assign a character via an input iterator.

namespace std {
   namespace experimental {
      namespace ranges_v1 {
         inline namespace v1 {
            template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
            class istreambuf_iterator
               public:
               typedef input_iterator_tag iterator_category;
               typedef charT value_type;
               typedef typename traits::off_type difference_type;
               typedef charT reference;
               typedef unspecified pointer;
               typedef charT char_type;
               typedef traits traits_type;
               typedef typename traits::int_type int_type;
               typedef basic_streambuf<charT, traits> streambuf_type;
               typedef basic_istream<charT, traits> istream_type;
               class proxy; // exposition only

               constexpr istreambuf_iterator() noexcept;
               constexpr istreambuf_iterator(default_sentinel) noexcept;
               istreambuf_iterator(const istreambuf_iterator&) noexcept = default;
            }
         }
      }
   }
}

§ 24.8.3
24.8.3.1 Class template istreambuf_iterator::proxy

namespace std {
  namespace experimental {
    namespace ranges_v1 {
      template <class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
      class istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>::proxy {
        // exposition only
        charT keep_; 
        basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sbuf_; 
        proxy(charT c, basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sbuf) 
          : keep_(c), sbuf_(sbuf) {} 
        public:
          charT operator*() { return keep_; } 
      }; 
    }
  }
}

1 Class istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>::proxy is for exposition only. An implementation is permitted to provide equivalent functionality without providing a class with this name. Class istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>::proxy provides a temporary placeholder as the return value of the post-increment operator (operator++). It keeps the character pointed to by the previous value of the iterator for some possible future access to get the character.

24.8.3.2 istreambuf_iterator constructors

constexpr istreambuf_iterator() noexcept;

§ 24.8.3.2
constexpr istreambuf_iterator(default_sentinel) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs the end-of-stream iterator.

istreambuf_iterator(basic_istream<charT, traits>& s) noexcept;
istreambuf_iterator(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* s) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an istreambuf_iterator<> that uses the basic_streambuf<> object *(s.rdbuf()),
or *s, respectively. Constructs an end-of-stream iterator if s.rdbuf() is null.

istreambuf_iterator(const proxy& p) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs a istreambuf_iterator<> that uses the basic_streambuf<> object pointed to by the proxy object’s constructor argument p.

24.8.3.3 istreambuf_iterator::operator* [istreambuf.iterator::op*]

charT operator*() const

Returns: The character obtained via the streambuf member sbuf_->sgetc().

24.8.3.4 istreambuf_iterator::operator++ [istreambuf.iterator::op++]

istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>&
istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>::operator++();

Effects: Equivalent to sbuf_->sbumpc().

Returns: *this.

proxy istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>::operator++(int);

Returns: Equivalent to proxy(sbuf_->sbumpc(), sbuf_).

24.8.3.5 istreambuf_iterator::equal [istreambuf.iterator::equal]

bool equal(const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& b) const;

Returns: true if and only if both iterators are at end-of-stream, or neither is at end-of-stream, regardless of what streambuf object they use.

24.8.3.6 operator== [istreambuf.iterator::op==]

template <class charT, class traits>
bool operator==(const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& a, const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& b);

Returns: Equivalent to a.equal(b).

template <class charT, class traits>
bool operator==(default_sentinel a, const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& b);

Effects: Equivalent to istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>{}.equal(b).

template <class charT, class traits>
bool operator==(const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& a, default_sentinel b);

Effects: Equivalent to a.equal(istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>{}).

§ 24.8.3.6
24.8.3.7 operator!=

```
template <class charT, class traits>
bool operator!=(const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& a, const istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>& b);
```

**Returns:** \!a.equal(b). **Effects:** Equivalent to !(a == b)

24.8.4 Class template ostreambuf_iterator

```
namespace std {
    namespace experimental {
        namespace ranges_v1 {
            inline namespace v1 {
                template <class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT> >
                class ostreambuf_iterator :
                    public iterator<output_iterator_tag, void, void, void, void> {

                        public:
                            typedef output_iterator_tag iterator_category;
                            typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
                            typedef charT char_type;
                            typedef traits traits_type;
                            typedef basic_streambuf<charT, traits> streambuf_type;
                            typedef basic_ostream<charT, traits> ostream_type;

                            public:
                                constexpr ostreambuf_iterator() noexcept;
                                ostreambuf_iterator(ostream_type& s) noexcept;
                                ostreambuf_iterator(streambuf_type* s) noexcept;
                                ostreambuf_iterator& operator=(charT c);
                                ostreambuf_iterator& operator*();
                                ostreambuf_iterator& operator++();
                                ostreambuf_iterator& operator++(int);
                                bool failed() const noexcept;

                            private:
                                streambuf_type* sbuf_; // exposition only
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

1 The class template ostreambuf_iterator writes successive characters onto the output stream from which it was constructed. It is not possible to get a character value out of the output iterator.

24.8.4.1 ostreambuf_iterator constructors

```
constexpr ostreambuf_iterator() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Initializes sbuf_ with nullptr.

```
ostreambuf_iterator(ostream_type& s) noexcept;
```

**Requires:** s.rdbuf() != nullptr shall not null pointer.

2 **Effects:** Initializes sbuf_ with s.rdbuf().

3 **Effects:** Initializes sbuf_ with s.rdbuf().
24.8.4.2 ostreambuf_iterator operations

```cpp
ostreambuf_iterator(streambuf_type* s) noexcept;
```

4 Requires: \( s \neq \text{nullptr} \) shall not be a null pointer.
5 Effects: Initializes `sbuf_` with `s`.

**24.9 Range concepts**

24.9.1 General

1 This subclause describes components for dealing with ranges of elements.
2 The following subclauses describe range and view requirements, and components for range primitives, pre-defined ranges, and stream ranges, as summarized in Table 5.

Table 5 — Ranges library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.9.2 Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10 Range access</td>
<td><code>&lt;experimental/ranges_v1/iterator&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11 Range primitives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.9.2 Range requirements

24.9.2.1 In general

1 Ranges are an abstraction of containers that allow a C++ program to operate on elements of data structures uniformly. In their simplest form, a range object is one on which one can call `begin` and `end` to get an iterator (24.2.7) and a sentinel (24.2.8) or an iterator. To be able to construct template algorithms and range adaptors that work correctly and efficiently on different types of sequences, the library formalizes not just the interfaces but also the semantics and complexity assumptions of ranges.

2 This International Standard defines three fundamental categories of ranges based on the syntax and semantics supported by each: `range`, `sized range` and `view`, as shown in Table 6.
Table 6 — Relations among range categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sized Range</th>
<th>↘ Range</th>
<th>View</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The Range concept requires only that begin and end return an iterator and a sentinel. [Note: An iterator is a valid sentinel — end note]. The SizedRange concept refines Range but adds with the requirement that the number of elements in the range can be determined in constant time with using the size function. The View concept specifies requirements on an Range type with constant-time copy and assign operations.

In addition to the three fundamental range categories, this standard document defines a number of convenience refinements of Range that group together requirements that appear often in the concepts, algorithms, and range adaptors. Bounded ranges are ranges for which begin and end return objects of the same type. Random access ranges are ranges for which begin returns a model of type that satisfies RandomAccessIterator (24.2.17). The range categories bidirectional ranges, forward ranges, input ranges, and output ranges are defined similarly. [Note: There are no weak input ranges or weak output ranges because of the EqualityComparable requirement on iterators and sentinels. — end note]

24.9.2.2 Ranges

The Range concept defines the requirements of a type that allows iteration over its elements by providing a begin iterator and an end iterator or sentinel. [Note: Most algorithms requiring this concept simply forward to an Iterator-based algorithm by calling begin and end. — end note]

```cpp
template <class T>
using IteratorType iterator_t = decltype(ranges::begin(declval<T &>()));

using SentinelType sentinel_t = decltype(ranges::end(declval<T &>()));
```

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool Range() {
    return requires(T t) {
        typename IteratorType iterator_t;
        typename SentinelType sentinel_t;
        { begin(t) } -> IteratorType;
        { end(t) } -> SentinelType;
        requires Sentinel<sentinel_t, IteratorType>;
    };
}
```

begin and end are required to be amortized constant time.

Given an lvalue t of type remove_reference_t<T>, Range<T>() is satisfied if and only if

1. [begin(t),end(t)) denotes a range.
2. Both begin(t) and end(t) are amortized constant time and non-modifying. [Note: begin(t) and end(t) do not require implicit expression variants. — end note]
3. If IteratorType iterator_t<T> satisfies ForwardIterator, begin(t) is equality preserving.

[Note: Equality preservation of both begin and end enables passing a Range whose IteratorType iterator type satisfies ForwardIterator to multiple algorithms and making multiple passes over the range by repeated

§ 24.9.2.2
calls to `begin` and `end`. Since `begin` is not required to be equality preserving when the return type does not satisfy `ForwardIterator`, repeated calls might not return equal values or might not be well-defined; `begin` should be called at most once for such a range. — end note

### 24.9.2.3 Sized ranges

The `SizedRange` concept describes specifies the requirements of a `Range` type that knows its size in constant time with the `size` function.

```cpp
// exposition only
template <class T>
concept bool __SizedRangeLike =
    Range<T> &&
    requires(T t) {
        {size(t)} -> Integral;
        requiresConvertible<decltype(size(t)),
            DifferenceType<IteratorType<T>>>;
    };

template <class R>
constexpr bool disable_sized_range = false;

template <class T>
concept bool SizedRange() {
    __SizedRangeLike<T> && is_sized_range<T>::value;
    return Range<T>() &&
        !disable_sized_range<remove_cv_t<remove_reference_t<T>>> &
        requires (const remove_reference_t<T>& t) {
            {ranges::size(t)} -> Integral;
            {ranges::size(t)} -> ConvertibleTo<
                DifferenceType<
                    difference_type_t<
                        IteratorType<
                            iterator_t<T>>>;
        };
    }
}
```

Given an lvalue `t` of type `remove_reference_t<T>`, `SizedRange<T>()` is satisfied if and only if:

1. `size(t)` returns the number of elements in `t`.
2. If `IteratorType<iterator_t<T>>` satisfies `ForwardIterator`, `size(t)` is well-defined regardless of the evaluation of `begin(t)`. [Note: `size(t)` is otherwise not required be well-defined after evaluating `begin(t)`. For a `SizedRange` whose `IteratorType<iterator_t<T>>` does not model `ForwardIterator`, for example, `size(t)` might only be well-defined if evaluated before the first call to `begin(t)`. — end note]

The `disable_sized_range` predicate provides a mechanism to enable use of range types with the library that meet the syntactic requirements but do not in fact satisfy `SizedRange`.

[Note: A program that instantiates a library template that requires a `Range` with such a range type is ill-formed with no diagnostic required unless `disable_sized_range<remove_cv_t<remove_reference_t<T>>>` evaluates to `true` (17.5.1.3). — end note]

For any type `T`, `disable_sized_range<T>` derives from `false_type` if `T` is a non-reference cv-unqualified type, and from `disable_sized_range<remove_cv_t<remove_reference_t<T>>>` otherwise.

Users are free to specialize `disable_sized_range`. [Note: Users must specialize `disable_sized_range` so that its member `value` is `true` to override the default for `Range` types that meet only the syntactic requirements of `SizedRange` when instantiating a library template that has differing behavior for `Range` and `SizedRange`. — end note]

[Note: A possible implementation for `disable_sized_range` is given below:

§ 24.9.2.3]
// exposition only
template <class T>
using __uncvref = remove_cv_t<remove_reference_t<T>>;

template <class R>
struct disable_sized_range :
  disable_sized_range<__uncvref<R>> { };  

template <class R>
requires Same<R, __uncvref<R>>()
struct disable_sized_range<R> : false_type { };  

— end note

24.9.2.4 Views [ranges.view]

1 The View concept specifies the requirements of a Range type that has constant time copy, move and assignment operators; that is, the cost of these operations is not proportional to the number of elements in the View.

2 [Example: Examples of Views are:

(2.1) — A Range type that wraps a pair of iterators.
(2.2) — A Range type that holds its elements by shared_ptr and shares ownership with all its copies.
(2.3) — A Range type that generates its elements on demand.

A container (23) is not a View since copying the container copies the elements, which cannot be done in constant time. — end example]

template <class T>
struct enable_view { };  

struct view_base { };  

// exposition only
template <class T>
constexpr bool __view_predicate = see below;

template <class T>
concept bool View() {
  return Range<T>() &&
          Semiregular<T>() &&
          is_view<__view_predicate<T>>::value;
}

Since the difference between Range and View is largely semantic, the two are differentiated with the help of the is_enable_view trait. Users may specialize the is_enable_view trait to derive from true_type or false_type. By default, is_view<__view_predicate> uses the following heuristics to determine whether a Range type T is a View:

(3.1) — If T derives from view_base, is_view<T>::value is true.
(3.2) — If a top level const changes T's IteratorType's ReferenceType type, is_view<T>::value is false. [Note: Deep const-ness implies element ownership, whereas shallow const-ness implies reference semantics. — end note]

4 For a type T, the value of __view_predicate<T> shall be:
— If `enable_view<T>` has a member type `type`, `enable_view<T>::type::value`;
— If otherwise, if `T` is derived from `view_base`, `true`;
— Otherwise, if `T` is an instantiation of class template `initializer_list` (18.9), `set` (23.4.6), `multiset` (23.4.7), `unordered_set` (23.5.6), or `unordered_multiset` (23.5.7), `false`;
— Otherwise, if both `T` and `const T` satisfy `Range` and `ReferenceType reference_t <IteratorType iterator_t<T>>` is not the same type as `ReferenceType reference_t <IteratorType iterator_t<const T>>`, `false`; [Note: Deep `const`-ness implies element ownership, whereas shallow `const`-ness implies reference semantics. — end note]
— Otherwise, `true`.

5  [Note: Below is a possible implementation of `__view_predicate`.

```cpp
// exposition only
template <class T>
concept bool __ContainerLike =
    Range<T>() && Range<const T>() &&
    !Same<reference_t<iterator_t<T>>,
    reference_t<iterator_t<const T>>>();

template <class T>
constexpr bool __view_predicate = true;

template <class T>
requires requires { typename enable_view<T>::type; }
constexpr bool __view_predicate<T> = enable_view<T>::type::value;

template <__ContainerLike T>
requires !(DerivedFrom<T, view_base>() ||
    requires { typename enable_view<T>::type; })
constexpr bool __view_predicate<T> = false;
— end note]

24.9.2.5 Bounded ranges [ranges.bounded]
1 The `BoundedRange` concept 

describes specifies requirements of an `Range` type for which `begin` and `end` return objects of the same type. [Note: The standard containers (23) are models of satisfy `BoundedRange`. — end note]

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool BoundedRange() {
    return Range<T>() && Same<IteratorType iterator_t<T>, SentinelType sentinel_t<T>>()
};
```  

24.9.2.6 Input ranges [ranges.input]
1 The `InputRange` concept 

describes specifies requirements of an `Range` type for which `begin` returns a model of type that satisfies `InputIterator` (24.2.11).

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool InputRange() {
    return Range<T>() && InputIterator<IteratorType iterator_t<T>>()
};
```
24.9.2.7 Output ranges

The `OutputRange` concept specifies requirements of an `Range` type for which `begin` returns a type that satisfies `OutputIterator` (24.2.13).

```cpp
template <class R, class T>
concept bool OutputRange() {
    return Range<R>() && OutputIterator<IteratorType iterator_t<R>, T>();
}
```

24.9.2.8 Forward ranges

The `ForwardRange` concept describes requirements of an `InputRange` type for which `begin` returns a model of type that satisfies `ForwardIterator` (24.2.15).

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool ForwardRange() {
    return InputRange<T>() && ForwardIterator<IteratorType iterator_t<T>>();
}
```

24.9.2.9 Bidirectional ranges

The `BidirectionalRange` concept describes requirements of a `ForwardRange` type for which `begin` returns a model of type that satisfies `BidirectionalIterator` (24.2.16).

```cpp
template <class T>
concept bool BidirectionalRange() {
    return ForwardRange<T>() && BidirectionalIterator<IteratorType iterator_t<T>>();
}
```

24.9.2.10 Random access ranges

The `RandomAccessRange` concept describes requirements of a `BidirectionalRange` type for which `begin` returns a model of type that satisfies `RandomAccessIterator` (24.2.17).

```cpp
template <class T, size_t N> constexpr T* begin(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;
```

§ 24.10 Range access

In addition to being available via inclusion of the `<iterator>` header, the function templates in 24.10 are available when any of the following headers are included: `<array>`, `<deque>`, `<forward_list>`, `<list>`, `<map>`, `<regex>`, `<set>`, `<string>`, `<unordered_map>`, `<unordered_set>`, and `<vector>`.

```cpp
template <class C> auto begin(C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());
template <class C> auto begin(const C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());
```

Returns: `c.begin()`.

```cpp
template <class C> auto end(C& c) -> decltype(c.end());
template <class C> auto end(const C& c) -> decltype(c.end());
```

Returns: `c.end()`.

```cpp
template <class T, size_t N> constexpr T* begin(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;
```

Returns: `array`.

§ 24.10
template <class T, size_t N> constexpr T* end(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;

Returns: array + N.

template <class C> constexpr auto cbegin(const C& c) noexcept(noexcept(std::begin(c)))
  -> decltype(std::begin(c));

Returns: std::begin(c).

template <class C> constexpr auto cend(const C& c) noexcept(noexcept(std::end(c)))
  -> decltype(std::end(c));

Returns: std::end(c).

template <class C> auto rbegin(C& c) -> decltype(c.rbegin());
template <class C> auto rbegin(const C& c) -> decltype(c.rbegin());

Returns: c.rbegin().

template <class C> auto rend(C& c) -> decltype(c.rend());
template <class C> auto rend(const C& c) -> decltype(c.rend());

Returns: c.rend().

template <class T, size_t N> reverse_iterator<T*> rbegin(T (&array)[N]);

Returns: reverse_iterator<T*>(array + N).

template <class T, size_t N> reverse_iterator<T*> rend(T (&array)[N]);

Returns: reverse_iterator<T*>(array).

template <class E> reverse_iterator<const E*> rbegin(initializer_list<E> il);

Returns: reverse_iterator<const E*>(il.end()).

template <class E> reverse_iterator<const E*> rend(initializer_list<E> il);

Returns: reverse_iterator<const E*>(il.begin()).

template <class C> auto crbegin(const C& c) -> decltype(std::rbegin(c));

Returns: std::rbegin(c).

template <class C> auto crend(const C& c) -> decltype(std::rend(c));

Returns: std::rend(c).

24.10.1 begin [iterator.range.begin]

The name begin denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::begin(E) for some expression E is equivalent to:

(1.1) ranges::begin((const T&)(E)) if E is an rvalue of type T. This usage is deprecated. [Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::begin(E) behaves similarly to std::begin(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. —end note]

(1.2) Otherwise, (E) + 0 if E has array type (3.9.2).

(1.3) Otherwise, (E).begin() if its type I meets the syntactic requirements of Iterator<I>(). If Iterator is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.
(1.4) Otherwise, \texttt{begin(E)} if its type \texttt{I} meets the syntactic requirements of \texttt{Iterator<\texttt{I}>()} with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration \texttt{void begin(auto& \ = delete; \text{ and does not include a declaration of ranges::begin.}} If \texttt{Iterator} is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(1.5) Otherwise, \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} is ill-formed.

\textbf{Remark:} Whenever \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} is a valid expression, the type of \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} satisfies \texttt{Iterator}.

\section*{24.10.2\enspace\texttt{end} \hfill [iterator.range.end]}

\begin{enumerate}
\item The name \texttt{end} denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression \texttt{ranges::end(E)} for some expression \texttt{E} is equivalent to:
\begin{enumerate}
\item \texttt{ranges::end((\texttt{const T&})(E))} if \texttt{E} is an rvalue of type \texttt{T}. This usage is deprecated. \texttt{[Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::end(E) behaves similarly to std::end(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. \text{— end note]}}
\item \texttt{(E) + extent<\texttt{T}>::value} if \texttt{E} has array type (3.9.2) \texttt{T}.
\item Otherwise, \texttt{\texttt{(E).end()}} if its type \texttt{S} meets the syntactic requirements of \texttt{Sentinel<\texttt{S}, decltype(ranges::begin(E))>\text{)}}. If \texttt{Sentinel} is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.
\item \texttt{end(E)} if its type \texttt{S} meets the syntactic requirements of \texttt{Sentinel<\texttt{S}, decltype(ranges::begin(E))\text{)} with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration void end(auto& \ = delete; \text{ and does not include a declaration of ranges::end.}} If \texttt{Sentinel} is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.
\item \texttt{ranges::end(E)} is ill-formed.
\end{enumerate}
\end{enumerate}

\textbf{Remark:} Whenever \texttt{ranges::end(E)} is a valid expression, the types of \texttt{ranges::end(E)} and \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} satisfy \texttt{Sentinel}.

\section*{24.10.3\enspace\texttt{cbegin} \hfill [iterator.range.cbegin]}

\begin{enumerate}
\item The name \texttt{cbegin} denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression \texttt{ranges::cbegin(E)} for some expression \texttt{E} of type \texttt{T} is equivalent to \texttt{ranges::begin((\texttt{const T&})(E))}.
\item Use of \texttt{ranges::cbegin(E)} with rvalue \texttt{E} is deprecated. \texttt{[Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::cbegin(E) behaves similarly to std::cbegin(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. \text{— end note]}}
\item [\texttt{Note: Whenever ranges::cbegin(E) is a valid expression, the type of ranges::cbegin(E) satisfies Iterator. \text{— end note]}}
\end{enumerate}

\section*{24.10.4\enspace\texttt{cend} \hfill [iterator.range.cend]}

\begin{enumerate}
\item The name \texttt{cend} denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression \texttt{ranges::cend(E)} for some expression \texttt{E} of type \texttt{T} is equivalent to \texttt{ranges::end((\texttt{const T&})(E))}.
\item Use of \texttt{ranges::cend(E)} with rvalue \texttt{E} is deprecated. \texttt{[Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::cend(E) behaves similarly to std::cend(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. \text{— end note]}}
\item [\texttt{Note: Whenever ranges::cend(E) is a valid expression, the types of ranges::cend(E) and ranges::cbegin(E) satisfy Sentinel. \text{— end note]}}
\end{enumerate}
24.10.5 rbegina

The name rbegina denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::rbegina(E) for some expression E is equivalent to:

(1.1) — ranges::rbegina((const T&)(E)) if E is an rvalue of type T. This usage is deprecated. [ Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::rbegina(E) behaves similarly to std::rbegina(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. — end note ]

(1.2) — Otherwise, make_reverse_iterator((E) + extent<T>::value) if E has array type (3.9.2). T.

(1.3) — Otherwise, (E).rbegin() if its type I meets the syntactic requirements of Iterator<I>(). If Iterator is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(1.4) — Otherwise, make_reverse_iterator(ranges::end(E)) if both ranges::begin(E) and ranges::end(E) have the same type I which meets the syntactic requirements of BidirectionalIterator<I>() (24.2.16). If BidirectionalIterator is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(1.5) — Otherwise, ranges::rbegina(E) is ill-formed.

2 Remark: Whenever ranges::rbegina(E) is a valid expression, the type of ranges::rbegina(E) satisfies Iterator.

24.10.6 renda

The name renda denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::renda(E) for some expression E is equivalent to:

(1.1) — ranges::renda((const T&)(E)) if E is an rvalue of type T. This usage is deprecated. [ Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::renda(E) behaves similarly to std::renda(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. — end note ]

(1.2) — Otherwise, make_reverse_iterator((E) + 0) if E has array type (3.9.2).

(1.3) — Otherwise, (E).rend() if its type S meets the syntactic requirements of Sentinel<S, decltype(ranges::rbegin(E))>(). If Sentinel is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(1.4) — Otherwise, make_reverse_iterator(ranges::end(E)) if both ranges::begin(E) and ranges::end(E) have the same type I which meets the syntactic requirements of BidirectionalIterator<I>() (24.2.16). If BidirectionalIterator is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(1.5) — Otherwise, ranges::renda(E) is ill-formed.

2 Remark: Whenever ranges::renda(E) is a valid expression, the types of ranges::renda(E) and ranges::rbegin(E) satisfy Sentinel.

24.10.7 crbegina

The name crbegina denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::crbegina(E) for some expression E of type T is equivalent to ranges::rbegina((const T&)(E)).

2 Use of ranges::crbegina(E) with rvalue E is deprecated. [ Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::crbegina(E) behaves similarly to std::crbegina(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. — end note ]

3 [ Note: Whenever ranges::crbegina(E) is a valid expression, the type of ranges::crbegina(E) satisfies Iterator. — end note ]
24.10.8 crend

The name crend denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::crend(E) for some expression E of type T is equivalent to ranges::rend((const T&)(E)).

Use of ranges::crend(E) with rvalue E is deprecated. [Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::crend(E) behaves similarly to std::crend(E) as defined in ISO/IEC 14882 when E is an rvalue. — end note]

[Note: Whenever ranges::crend(E) is a valid expression, the types of ranges::crend(E) and ranges::crbegin(E) satisfy Sentinel. — end note]

24.11 Range primitives

template <_Auto C> auto size(const C& c) -> decltype(c.size());

Returns: c.size().

template <_Auto T, size_t N> constexpr size_t size(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;

Returns: N.

template <_Auto E> constexpr size_t size(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;

Returns: il.size().

Range<R>template <Range R>
DifferenceType<iterator_traits_t<IteratorType> iterator_t<R>> distance(R&& r);

Returns: ranges::distance(ranges::begin(r), ranges::end(r))

SizedRange<R>template <SizedRange R>
DifferenceType<iterator_traits_t<IteratorType> iterator_t<R>> distance(R&& r);

Returns: ranges::size(r)

24.11.1 size

The name size denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::size(E) for some expression E with type T is equivalent to:

1. (1.1) extent<T>::value if T is an array type (3.9.2).
2. (1.2) Otherwise, ((const T&)(E)).size() if its type I satisfies Integral<I>() and disable_sized_range<T> (24.9.2.3) is false.
3. (1.3) Otherwise, size((const T&)(E)) if its type I satisfies Integral<I>() with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration void size(const auto&) = delete; and does not include a declaration of ranges::size, and disable_sized_range<T> is false.
4. (1.4) Otherwise, ranges::cend(E) - ranges::cbegin(E), except that E is only evaluated once, if the types I and S of ranges::cbegin(E) and ranges::cend(E) meet the syntactic requirements of SizedSentinel<S, I>() (24.2.9). If SizedSentinel is not satisfied, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

5. (1.5) Otherwise, ranges::size(E) is ill-formed.

[Note: Whenever ranges::size(E) is a valid expression, the type of ranges::size(E) satisfies Integral. — end note]
24.11.2 empty

1 The name empty denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::empty(E) for some expression E is equivalent to:

(1.1) — bool((E).empty()) if it is valid.

(1.2) — Otherwise, ranges::size(E) != 0 if it is valid.

(1.3) — Otherwise, bool(ranges::begin(E) != ranges::end(E)), except that E is only evaluated once.

(1.4) — Otherwise, ranges::empty(E) is ill-formed.

2 Remark: Whenever ranges::empty(E) is a valid expression, it has type bool.

24.11.3 data

1 The name data denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::data(E) for some expression E is equivalent to:

(1.1) — ranges::data((const T&)(E)) if E is an rvalue of type T. This usage is deprecated. [ Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::data(E) behaves similarly to std::data(E) as defined in the C++ Working Paper when E is an rvalue. — end note ]

(1.2) — Otherwise, (E).data() if it has pointer to object type.

(1.3) — Otherwise, ranges::begin(E) if it has pointer to object type.

(1.4) — Otherwise, ranges::data(E) is ill-formed.

2 Remark: Whenever ranges::data(E) is a valid expression, it has pointer to object type.

24.11.4 cdata

1 The name cdata denotes a customization point object (17.5.2.1.5). The effect of the expression ranges::cdata(E) for some expression E of type T is equivalent to ranges::data((const T&)(E)).

2 Use of ranges::cdata(E) with rvalue E is deprecated. [ Note: This deprecated usage exists so that ranges::cdata(E) has behavior consistent with ranges::data(E) when E is an rvalue. — end note ]

3 [ Note: Whenever ranges::cdata(E) is a valid expression, it has pointer to object type. — end note ]
25 Algorithms library

25.1 General

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform algorithmic operations on containers (Clause 23) and other sequences.

The following subclauses describe components for non-modifying sequence operation, modifying sequence operations, sorting and related operations, and algorithms from the ISO C library, as summarized in Table 7.

Table 7 — Algorithms library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.2</td>
<td>Non-modifying sequence operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>Mutating sequence operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>Sorting and related operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>C library algorithms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Header `<experimental/ranges_v1/algorithm>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>
namespace std {
namespace experimental {
namespace ranges_v1 {
inline namespace v1 {
namespace tag {
// 25.1, tag specifiers (See 20.15.2):
struct input;
struct input1;
struct input2;
struct output;
struct output1;
struct output2;
struct fun;
struct min;
struct max;
struct begin;
struct end;
}
// 25.2, non-modifying sequence operations:
template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
bool all_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
bool all_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
bool any_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
bool none_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

§ 25.1
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>>, Pred>

bool any_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
bool none_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
bool none_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallable<Projected<I, Proj>> Fun>
tagged_pair<
    tagged_pair<
        tagged_pair<
            tagged_pair<
                I first, S last, Fun f, Proj proj = Proj{}>
    for_each(I first, S last, Fun f, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallable<Projected<I, Proj>> Fun>
tagged_pair<
    tagged_pair<
        tagged_pair<
            tagged_pair<
                Rng& rng, Fun f, Proj proj = Proj{}>
    for_each(Rng&& rng, Fun f, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, Projected<I, Proj>, const T*>()
I find(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, Projected<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>>, const T*>()  
IteratorType<safe_iterator_t<Rng>>
find(Rng&& rng, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
I find_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>>, Proj>> Pred>
IteratorType<safe_iterator_t<Rng>>
find_if(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
I find_if_not(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>>, Proj>> Pred>
IteratorType<safe_iterator_t<Rng>>
find_if_not(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
          Sentinel<I2> S2, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallableRelation<I2, Projected<I1, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
I1
find_end(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
         Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Proj = identity,
        IndirectCallableRelation<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>,
        P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>
find_end(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<P projected<I1, Proj1>, P projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
I1 find_first_of(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
    Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<P projected<I1, Proj1>, P projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>
find_first_of(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2,
    Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<P projected<I1, Proj1>, P projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>
find_first_of(Rng1&& rng, Rng2&& rng,
    Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
        IndirectCallableRelation<P projected<I, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
I adjacent_find(I first, S last, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
        IndirectCallableRelation<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
adjacent_find(I first, S last, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
        requires IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, P projected<I, Proj>, const T*>()>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>
count(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class T, class Proj = identity,
        requires IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, const T*>()>
DifferenceType difference_type_t<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>
count(Rng&& rng, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
        requires IndirectCallablePredicate<equal_to<>, P projected<I, Proj>>
        ProjectionType difference_type_t<I>
count_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class T, class Proj = identity,
        requires IndirectCallablePredicate<equal_to<>, P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>>
        ProjectionType difference_type_t<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>
count_if(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

// § 25.1 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
mismatch(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputRange Rng1, WeakInputIterator I2,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
    Projected<IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
tagged_pair<tag::in1(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>), tag::in2(I2)>
mismatch(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
mismatch(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
    Projected<IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
tagged_pair<tag::in1(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>),
    tag::in2(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng2)>
mismatch(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2,
    class Pred = equal_to<>>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>(){
bool equal(I1 first1, S1 last1,
    I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputRange Rng1, WeakInputIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>(){
bool equal(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
    class Pred = equal_to<>>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>(){
bool equal(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
    Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, class Pred = equal_to<>>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>(){
bool equal(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
    class Pred = equal_to<>>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>(){
bool equal(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
    Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, class Pred = equal_to<>>,

§ 25.1 124

© ISO/IEC
N4569
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng1>>, IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng2>>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
bool equal(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
bool is_permutation(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2,
Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng1>>, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
bool is_permutation(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
Sentinel<I2> S2, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
bool is_permutation(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng1>>, IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng2>>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
bool is_permutation(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
Sentinel<I2> S2, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
I1

search(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng1>>, IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng2>>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>

IteratorType<safe_iterator_t<Rng1>>

search(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T,
class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I, const T*, Pred, Proj>
I

search_n(I first, S last, DifferenceType<difference_type_t<I>> count,
const T& value, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class T, class Pred = equal_to<>,
        class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng> const T*, Pred, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
search_n(Rng& rng, DifferenceType difference_type_t<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>> count,
const T& value, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

// 25.3, modifying sequence operations:
// 25.3.1, copy:
template/InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair/tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
copy(I first, S last, O result);

template/InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair/tag::in((IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
copy(Rng& rng, O result);

template/WeakInputIterator I, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair/tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
copy_n(I first, iterator_distance_difference_type_t<I> n, O result);

template/InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair/tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template/InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair/tag::in((IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
copy_if(Rng& rng, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template/BidirectionalIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, BidirectionalIterator I2>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I1, I2>()
tagged_pair/tag::in1(I1), tag::out2(I2)>
copy_backward(I1 first, I2 last, I2 result);

template/BidirectionalRange Rng, BidirectionalIterator I>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, I>()
tagged_pair/tag::in((IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(I)>
copy_backward(Rng& rng, I result);

// 25.3.2, move:
template/InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyMovable<I, O>()
tagged_pair/tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
move(I first, S last, O result);
template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyMovable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in((IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O))>
move(Rng& rng, O result);

template<BidirectionalIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, BidirectionalIterator I2>
requires IndirectlyMovable<I1, I2>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
move_backward(I1 first, I1 last, I2 result);

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, BidirectionalIterator I>
requires IndirectlyMovable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, I>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1((IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2(I))>
move_backward(Rng& rng, I result);

// 25.3.3, swap, D.10 (deprecated):
template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2>
requires IndirectlySwappable<I1, I2>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2);

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<ForwardRange Rng, ForwardIterator I>
requires IndirectlySwappable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, I>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1((IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2(I))>
swap_ranges(Rng& rng1, I first2);

template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2>
requires IndirectlySwappable<I1, I2>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2);

template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2>
requires IndirectlySwappable<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1((IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>), tag::in2((IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>))>
swap_ranges(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj = identity>
IndirectCallable<Projected<I, Proj>> F,
WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<I, Proj>>, O> requires Writable<O, IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<I, Proj>>, indirect_result_of_t<F&Projected<I, Proj>>>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I), tag::out(O)>
transform(I first, S last, O result, F op, Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj = identity>
IndirectCallable<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>>, Proj>> F,
WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>>, O> requires Writable<O, IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>>, indirect_result_of_t<F&Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>>>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1((IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
transform(Rng& rng, O result, F op, Proj proj = Proj());

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2, WeaklyIncrementable O,
template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
IndirectCallable<Projected<IteratorType<Rng1>, Proj1>, Projected<IteratorType<Rng2>, Proj2>> F,
WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<IteratorType<Rng1>, Proj1>, Projected<IteratorType<Rng2>, Proj2>>> O>
requires Writable<O, IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<IteratorType<Rng1>, Proj1>, Projected<IteratorType<Rng2>, Proj2>>>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
transform(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, O result,
F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

[Editor’s note: REVIEW: In the Palo Alto proposal, replace requires only InputIterators. In C++14, it requires Forward.]

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T1, Semiregular class T2, class Proj = identity>
requires Writable<I, const T2&> O &

§ 25.1
IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, P_projected<I, Proj>, const T1*>
I replace(I first, S last, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class T1, Semiregular class T2, class Proj = identity>
requires Writable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, const T2>() &
IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, P_projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, const T1*>
IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>
replace(Rng& rng, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, Semiregular class T2, WeakOutputIterator<const
T2>& O, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>() &
IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, P_projected<I, Proj>, const T1*>
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy(I first, S last, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class T1, WeakOutputIterator<const
T2>& O, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O>() &
IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, P_projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, const T1*>
tagged_pair<tag::in(O), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy(Rng& rng, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, Semiregular class T, WeakOutputIterator<const
T2>& O, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>() &
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy_if(I first, S last, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, Semiregular class T, WeakOutputIterator<const
T2>& O, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O>() &
tagged_pair<tag::in(O), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy_if(Rng& rng, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
Proj proj = Proj{});

template<Semiregular class T, OutputIterator<const
T2>& O, Sentinel<T2>& S>
O fill(O first, S last, const T2& value);}
template<typename T, OutputRange<const T&> Rng>
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    fill(Rng& rng, const T& value);

template<typename T, WeakOutputIterator<const T&> O>
    O fill_n(O first, DifferenceType difference_t<O> n, const T& value);

template<typename F, OutputIterator<ResultType<F>> result_t<F>()>> O>
    O fill_n(O first, DistanceType difference_t<O> n, F gen);

template<typename F, OutputRange<ResultType<F>> result_t<F>()>> Rng>
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    generate(Rng& rng, F gen);

template<typename F, WeakOutputIterator<ResultType<F>> result_t<F>()>> O>
    O generate_n(O first, DistanceType difference_t<O> n, F gen);

§ 25.1
class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
remove_copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Pred
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
remove_copy_if(Rng& safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<I>, Proj>> R = equal_to<> requires Permutable<I>()
unique(I first, S last, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>>, Proj>> R = equal_to<> requires Permutable<IteratorType_t<Rng>>()
unique(Rng& safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O,
class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<I>, Proj>> R = equal_to<> requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>() & (ForwardIterator<I>() || IndirectCopyableStorable<I, O>())
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
unique_copy(I first, S last, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>>, Proj>> R = equal_to<> requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_t<Rng>, O>() & (ForwardIterator<IteratorType_t<Rng>>() || ForwardIterator<O>() || IndirectCopyableStorable<iterator_t<Rng>, O>())
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
unique_copy(Rng& safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
requires Permutable<I>()
unique<I first, S last, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{}>;

template<BidirectionalRange Rng>
requires Permutable<IteratorType_t<Rng>>()
unique<I first, S last, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{}>;

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
reverse_copy(I first, S last, O result);

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable< IteratorType_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
reverse_copy(Rng& safe_iterator_t<Rng>, O result);
[Editor’s note: Could return a range instead of a pair. See Future Work annex (C.2).]

```cpp
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
requires Permutable<I>()
tagged_pair<tag::begin(I), tag::end(I)>
    rotate(I first, I middle, S last);

template<ForwardRange Rng>
requires Permutable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>()
tagged_pair<tag::begin(iteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>),
    tag::end(iteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>)>
    rotate(Rng& rng, iteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng> middle);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
    rotate_copy(I first, I middle, S last, O result);

template<ForwardRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(iteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
    rotate_copy(Rng& rng, iteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng> middle, O result);
```

// 25.3.12, shuffle:
```cpp
template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Gen>
requires Permutable<I>() && UniformRandomNumberGenerator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>() && ConvertibleTo<
    ResultType<Gen> result_of_t<Gen&()>, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>>()
I shuffle(I first, S last, Gen&& g);
```}

```cpp
template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Gen>
requires Permutable<I>() && UniformRandomNumberGenerator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>() && ConvertibleTo<
    ResultType<Gen> result_of_t<Gen&()>, DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>>()
Rng& shuffle(Rng& rng, Gen&& g);
```

// 25.3.13, partitions:
```cpp
template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
bool is_partitioned(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());
```}

```cpp
template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
bool is_partitioned(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());
```}

```cpp
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
requires Permutable<I>()
I partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());
```}

```cpp
template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
```
requires Permutable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>();
IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng> partition(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
requires Permutable<I>()
I stable_partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Pred>
requires Permutable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>()
IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng> stable_partition(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O1, WeaklyIncrementable O2,
class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O1>() & IndirectlyCopyable<I, O2>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in(I), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>
partition_copy(I first, S last, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred,
Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O1, WeaklyIncrementable O2,
class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O1>() &
IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O2>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>
partition_copy(Rng& rng, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O1, WeaklyIncrementable O2,
class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyMovable<I, O1>() & IndirectlyMovable<I, O2>
tagged_tuple<tag::in(I), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>
partition_move(I first, S last, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred,
Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O1, WeaklyIncrementable O2,
class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyMovable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O1>() &
IndirectlyMovable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O2>
tagged_tuple<tag::in(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>
partition_move(Rng& rng, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred,
Proj proj = Proj());

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
I partition_point(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Pred>
IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng> partition_point(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

§ 25.1 133
// 25.4, sorting and related operations:
// 25.4.1, sorting:
template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less>,
    class Proj = identity>
    requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
    I sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less>, class Proj = identity>
    requires Sortable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    sort(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less>,
    class Proj = identity>
    requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
    I stable_sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less>, class Proj = identity>
    requires Sortable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    stable_sort(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less>,
    class Proj = identity>
    requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
    I partial_sort(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less>, class Proj = identity>
    requires Sortable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    partial_sort(Rng& rng, IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng> middle, Comp comp = Comp{},
        Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, RandomAccessIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
    class RComp = less>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires IndirectlyCopyable<I1, I2>() & Sortable<I2>, Comp, Proj2>() & &
        IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Comp, projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>>()
    I2
    partial_sort_copy(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result_first, S2 result_last,
        Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, RandomAccessRange Rng2, class RComp = less>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>>()
        & & Sortable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>>, Comp, Proj2>() & &
        IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Comp, projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>>, Proj1>,
        projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
        projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>>()
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>
    partial_sort_copy(Rng1& rng, Rng2& result_rng, Comp comp = Comp{},
        Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<
        projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less>
    bool is_sorted(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<ProjectedIteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
bool
is_sorted(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<ProjectedIteratorType_t<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
I is_sorted_until(I first, I last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<ProjectedIteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
is_sorted_until(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I nth_element(I first, I nth, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
nth_element(Rng&& rng, IteratorType_t<Rng> nth, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

// 25.4.3, binary search:
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, ProjectedIteratorType_t<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
I
lower_bound(I first, I last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, ProjectedIteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
lower_bound(Rng&& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, ProjectedIteratorType_t<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
I
upper_bound(I first, I last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, ProjectedIteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
upper_bound(Rng&& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

[Editor’s note: This could return a range instead of a pair. See the Future Work annex (C.2).]

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, ProjectedIteratorType_t<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
tagged_pair<tag::begin(I), tag::end(I)>
equal_range(I first, I last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

§ 25.1

135
template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Const T*, Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
    tagged_pair<tag::begin<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>>,
        tag::end<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>>>
    equal_range(Rng& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Const T*, Projected<I, Proj>> Proj = Proj{}>
    bool binary_search(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Const T*, Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
    bool binary_search(Rng& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

// 25.4.4, merge:
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires Mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
    merge(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result,
        Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires Mergeable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>),
        tag::in2(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>),
        tag::out(O)>
    merge(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, 0 result,
        Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2, Incrementable O, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires MergeMovable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
    merge_move(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result,
        Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, Incrementable O, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires MergeMovable<IteratorType Rng1>, IteratorType Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorType Rng1>),
        tag::in2(IteratorType Rng2>),
        tag::out(O)>
    merge_move(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, 0 result,
        Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I
inplace_merge(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
inplace_merge(Rng&& rng, iteratorType iterator_t<Rng> middle, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj proj = Proj{});

// 25.4.5. set operations:
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp = less<>>
bool
includes(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Comp = less<>>
bool
includes(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
set_union(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O,
class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>),
tagged_tuple<tag::in2(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>),
tag::out(O)>
set_union(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, 0 result, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
0
set_intersection(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result,
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O,
class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
0
set_intersection(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, 0 result,
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2, 
WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>

set_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result, 
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{}
);

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O, 
class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>

set_difference(Rng1& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, O result, 
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{}
);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2, 
WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>

set_symmetric_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result, 
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{}
);

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O, 
class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>

set_symmetric_difference(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, O result, Comp comp = Comp{}, 
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{}
);

// 25.4.6, heap operations:
template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>, 
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>

I push_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{}
);

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>

IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>

push_heap(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{}
);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>, 
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>

I pop_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{}
);

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>

IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>

pop_heap(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{}
);
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I make_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
make_heap(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
I sort_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
sort_heap(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
bool is_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b);

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr const T& min(initializer_list<T> t);

[Editor's note: REVIEW: The Palo Alto report returns by const reference here but the current document returns by value.]

§ 25.1
\begin{verbatim}
min(Rng&& rng);

template<SemiregularCopyable T, class Proj = identity,
   IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Eprojected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = less>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> t, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
   IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Pprojected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less>>
requires SemiregularCopyable<ValueType value_type_t<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>>() VALUE_TYPE_VALUE_TYPE_T<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>
min(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<TotallyOrdered T>
constexpr const T& max(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
   IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Eprojected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = less>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr const T& max(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<TotallyOrdered T>
requires Semiregular<T>
constexpr T max(initializer_list<T> t);

template<InputRange Rng>
requires TotallyOrdered<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>() && Semiregular<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>> VALUE_TYPE_ITERATOR_T
max(Rng&& rng);

template<SemiregularCopyable T, class Proj = identity,
   IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Eprojected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = less>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(const T&), tag::max(const T&)> minmax(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
   IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Eprojected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = less>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(const T&), tag::max(const T&)> minmax(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<TotallyOrdered T>
requires Semiregular<T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(T), tag::max(T)> minmax(T);
\end{verbatim}
minmax(initializer_list<T> t);

template<InputRange Rng>
requires TotallyOrdered<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>> &
Semiregular<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>
tagged_pair<tag::min(ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>), tag::max(ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>))
minmax(Rng& rng);

template<Semiregular Copyable T, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = less>\)
tagged_pair<tag::min(ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>), tag::max(ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>))
minmax(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less>
I min_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
min_element(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less>
I max_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
max_element(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less>
tagged_pair<tag::min(I), tag::max(I))
minmax_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less>
tagged_pair<tag::min(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::max(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>))
minmax_element(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp = less>
bool
lexicographical_compare(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{};

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<
projected<
IteratorType
Iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,

projected<
IteratorType
Iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>>
Comp = less<void>>
bool
lexicographical_compare(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// 25.4.9. permutations:
template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
bool next_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<
IteratorType
Iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
bool
next_permutation(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
bool prev_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<
IteratorType
Iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
bool
prev_permutation(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

3 All of the algorithms are separated from the particular implementations of data structures and are parameterized by iterator types. Because of this, they can work with program-defined data structures, as long as these data structures have iterator types satisfying the assumptions on the algorithms.

4 For purposes of determining the existence of data races, algorithms shall not modify objects referenced through an iterator argument unless the specification requires such modification.

[Editor’s note: The following paragraphs are removed because they are redundant; these requirements are now enforced in code by the requires clauses.]

5 Throughout this Clause, the names of template parameters are used to express type requirements. If an algorithm’s template parameter is InputIterator, InputIterator1, or InputIterator2, the actual template argument shall satisfy the requirements of an input iterator (24.2.11). If an algorithm’s template parameter is OutputIterator, OutputIterator1, or OutputIterator2, the actual template argument shall satisfy the requirements of an output iterator (24.2.13). If an algorithm’s template parameter is ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator1, or ForwardIterator2, the actual template argument shall satisfy the requirements of a forward iterator (24.2.15). If an algorithm’s template parameter is BidirectionalIterator, Bidirectional Iterator1, or BidirectionalIterator2, the actual template argument shall satisfy the requirements of a bidirectional iterator (24.2.16). If an algorithm’s template parameter is RandomAccessIterator, RandomAccessIterator1, or RandomAccessIterator2, the actual template argument shall satisfy the requirements of a random-access iterator (24.2.17).
If an algorithm’s Effects section says that a value pointed to by any iterator passed as an argument is modified, then that algorithm has an additional type requirement: The type of that argument shall satisfy the requirements of a mutable iterator (24.2). [Note: This requirement does not affect arguments that are declared as OutputIterator, OutputIterator1, or OutputIterator2, because output iterators must always be mutable. —end note]

Both in-place and copying versions are provided for certain algorithms. When such a version is provided for algorithm it is called algorithm_copy. Algorithms that take predicates end with the suffix _if (which follows the suffix _copy).

The Predicate parameter is used whenever an algorithm expects a function object (20.9) that, when applied to the result of dereferencing the corresponding iterator, returns a value testable as true. In other words, if an algorithm takes Predicate pred as its argument and first as its iterator argument, it should work correctly in the construct pred(*first) contextually converted to bool (Clause 4). The function object pred shall not apply any non-constant function through the dereferenced iterator.

The BinaryPredicate parameter is used whenever an algorithm expects a function object that when applied to the result of dereferencing two corresponding iterators or to dereferencing an iterator and type T when T is part of the signature returns a value testable as true. In other words, if an algorithm takes BinaryPredicate binary_pred as its argument and first1 and first2 as its iterator arguments, it should work correctly in the construct binary_pred(*first1, *first2) contextually converted to bool (Clause 4). BinaryPredicate always takes the first iterator’s value_type as its first argument, that is, in those cases when T value is part of the signature, it should work correctly in the construct binary_pred(*first1, value) contextually converted to bool (Clause 4). binary_pred shall not apply any non-constant function through the dereferenced iterators.

[Note: Projections and predicates are typically used as follows:

```cpp
auto&& proj_ = callable_as_function(proj); // see 24.3.2
auto&& pred_ = callable_as_function(pred);
if(pred_(proj_(*first))) // ...
```
—end note]

[Note: Unless otherwise specified, algorithms that take function objects as arguments are permitted to copy those function objects freely. Programmers for whom object identity is important should consider using a wrapper class that points to a noncopied implementation object such as reference_wrapper<T> (20.9.3), or some equivalent solution. —end note]

When the description of an algorithm gives an expression such as *first == value for a condition, the expression shall evaluate to either true or false in boolean contexts.

In the description of the operators + and - are used for some of the iterator categories for which they do not have to be defined. In these cases the semantics of a+n is the same as that of

```cpp
X tmp = a;
advance(tmp, n);
return tmp;
```
and that of b-a is the same as of

```cpp
return distance(a, b);
```

In the description of algorithm return values, sentinel values are sometimes returned where an iterator is expected. In these cases, the semantics are as if the sentinel is converted into an iterator as follows:

---

3) The decision whether to include a copying version was usually based on complexity considerations. When the cost of doing the operation dominates the cost of copy, the copying version is not included. For example, sort_copy is not included because the cost of sorting is much more significant, and users might as well do copy followed by sort.
I tmp = first;
while(tmp != last)
  ++tmp;
return tmp;

Overloads of algorithms that take Range arguments (24.9.2.2) behave as if they are implemented by calling begin and end on the Range and dispatching to the overload that takes separate iterator and sentinel arguments.

Some algorithms declare both an overload that takes a Range and an Iterator, and an overload that takes two Range arguments. Since an array type (3.9.2) both satisfies Range and decays to a pointer (4.2) which satisfies Iterator, such overloads are ambiguous when an array is passed as the second argument. Implementations shall provide a mechanism to resolve this ambiguity in favor of the overload that takes two ranges.

The number and order of template parameters for algorithm declarations is unspecified, except where explicitly stated otherwise.

Despite that the algorithm declarations nominally accept parameters by value, it is unspecified when and if the argument expressions are used to initialize the actual parameters except that any such initialization shall be sequenced before (1.9) the algorithm returns. [Note: The behavior of a program that modifies the values of the actual argument expressions is consequently undefined unless the algorithm return happens before (1.10) any such modifications. —end note]

[Editor's note: The intent is to allow algorithm implementations to accept parameters by forwarding reference and delay or omit initialization of the actual parameter, either as an optimization or to implement the array disambiguation requirement described above.]

[Editor's note: Before [alg.nonmodifying], insert the following section. All subsequent sections should be renumbered as appropriate (but they aren't here for the purposes of the review).]

## 25.?? Tag specifiers

```cpp
class struct tag {
  struct in { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct in1 { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct in2 { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct out { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct out1 { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct out2 { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct fun { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct min { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct max { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct begin { /* implementation-defined */};
  struct end { /* implementation-defined */};
}
```

1 In the following description, let X be the name of a type in the tag namespace above.
2 tag::X is a tag specifier (20.15.2) such that TAGGET(D, tag::X, N) names a tagged getter (20.15.2) with DerivedCharacteristic D, ElementIndex N, and ElementName X.
3 Example: tag::in is a type such that TAGGET(D, tag::in, N) names a type with the following interface:

```cpp
struct __input_getter {
  constexpr decltype(auto) in() & {
    return get<N>(static_cast<D&>(*this));
  }
  constexpr decltype(auto) in() && {
    return get<N>(static_cast<D&&>(*this));
  }
  constexpr decltype(auto) in() const & {
    return get<N>(static_cast<const D&>(*this));
  }
}
```
25.2 Non-modifying sequence operations

25.2.1 All of

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
bool all_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>>, Pred>
bool all_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

```cpp
template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>>, Pred>
bool all_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

1. Returns: `true` if `[first, last)` is empty or if `pred(*i)` is `true` for every iterator `i` in the range `[first, last)`, and `false` otherwise.

2. Complexity: At most `last - first` applications of the predicate and `last - first` applications of the projection.

25.2.2 Any of

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
bool any_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>>, Pred>
bool any_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

```cpp
template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>>, Pred>
bool any_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

1. Returns: `false` if `[first, last)` is empty or if there is no iterator `i` in the range `[first, last)` such that `pred(*i)` is `true`, and `true` otherwise.

2. Complexity: At most `last - first` applications of the predicate and `last - first` applications of the projection.

25.2.3 None of

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
bool none_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>>, Pred>
bool none_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

```cpp
template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>>, Pred>
bool none_of(Rng&& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

1. Returns: `true` if `[first, last)` is empty or if `pred(*i)` is `false` for every iterator `i` in the range `[first, last)`, and `false` otherwise.

§ 25.2.3 145
Complexity: At most last - first applications of the predicate and last - first applications of the projection.

25.2.4 For each

template<class InputIterator, class Function>
Function for_each(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Function f);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallable<Pair<Projected<I, Proj>> Fun>
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::fun(Fun)>
for_each(I first, S last, Fun f, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallable<Pair<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Fun>
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::fun(Fun)>
for_each(Rng& rng, Fun f, Proj proj = Proj{});

Requires: Function shall meet the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20 19.4.4). [Note: Function need not meet the requirements of CopyConstructible (Table 21 19.4.5). — end note]

Effects: Applies f to the result of dereferencing every iterator. Calls INVOKE invoke(f, INVOKE invoke(proj, *i)) for every iterator i in the range [first, last), starting from first and proceeding to last - 1. [Note: If the type of first satisfies the requirements of a mutable iterator, result of INVOKE invoke(proj, *i) is a mutable reference, f may apply nonconstant functions through the dereferenced iterator. — end note]

Returns: std::move(f)(last, std::move(f)).

Complexity: Applies f and proj exactly last - first times.

Remarks: If f returns a result, the result is ignored.

25.2.5 Find

template<class InputIterator, class T>
InputIterator find(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const T& value);

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
InputIterator find_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
InputIterator find_if_not(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectCallableRelation<Equal_to<>, Projected<I, Proj>, const T*>&()
I find(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectCallableRelation<Equal_to<>, Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, const T*>&()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
find(Rng& rng, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<Pair<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
I find_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});
template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity, 
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
IteratorType safe_iterator t<Rng>
find_if(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity, 
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
I find_if_not(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity, 
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
IteratorType safe_iterator t<Rng>
find_if_not(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Returns: The first iterator i in the range [first, last) for which the following corresponding conditions hold: 
\*i == value, pred(*i) != false \_\_invoke(proj, *i) == value, \_\_invoke(pred, \_\_invoke(proj, *i)) != false \_\_invoke(pred, \_\_invoke(proj, *i)) == false.

Returns last if no such iterator is found.

2 Complexity: At most last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

25.2.6 Find end

[alg.find.end]

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator1
find_end(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, 
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, 
class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator1
find_end(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, 
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, 
BinaryPredicate pred);

template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2, 
Sentinel<I2> S2, class Proj = identity, 
IndirectCallableRelation<I2, P>Projected<I1, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
I1
find_end(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 
Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, 
class Proj = identity, 
IndirectCallableRelation<IteratorType iterator t<Rng2>, 
Projected<IteratorType iterator t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator t<Rng1>
find_end(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Effects: Finds a subsequence of equal values in a sequence.

2 Returns: The last iterator i in the range [first1, last1 - (last2 - first2)) such that for every non-negative integer n < (last2 - first2), the following corresponding conditions hold: 
\*(i + n) == \*(first2 + n), pred(*i + n), (**(first2 + n)) != false \_\_invoke(pred, \_\_invoke(proj, *first2 + n)) != false. Returns last1 if [first2, last2) is empty or if no such iterator is found.

§ 25.2.6
25.2.7 Find first

```
template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
InputIterator
find_first_of(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,
             ForwardIterator first2, ForwardIterator last2);
```

```
template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator,
         class BinaryPredicate>
InputIterator
find_first_of(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,
             ForwardIterator first2, ForwardIterator last2,
             BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
          class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
          IndirectCallableRelation<P projected<I1, Proj1>, P projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
I1
find_first_of(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = Pred{},
             Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

```
template<InputRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
          class Proj2 = identity,
          IndirectCallableRelation<P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
                                  P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>
find_first_of(Rng1& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
             Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

1 Effects: Finds an element that matches one of a set of values.

2 Returns: The first iterator i in the range [first1, last1) such that for some iterator j in the range [first2, last2) the following conditions hold: \( *i == *j \), \( \text{pred}(i, j) \) is false, \( \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj1}, *i), \text{invoke}(\text{proj2}, *j)) \) is false. Returns last1 if [first2, last2) is empty or if no such iterator is found.

3 Complexity: At most \((last1-first1) \times (last2-first2)\) applications of the corresponding predicate and the two projections.

25.2.8 Adjacent find

```
template<class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator adjacent_find(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
```

```
template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator adjacent_find(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                               BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallableRelation<P projected<I, Proj>> Pred = equal_to<>>
I
adjacent_find(I first, S last, Pred pred = Pred{},
              Proj proj = Proj{});
```

§ 25.2.8 148
template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
        IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, Pred = equal_to<>>
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    adjacent_find(Rng& rng, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj());

1 Returns: The first iterator i such that both i and i + 1 are in the range [first, last) for which the
following corresponding conditions hold:
\[
i = (i + 1), \quad \text{pred}(i, *(i + 1)) \neq \text{false} \quad \text{invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *i), invoke(proj, *(i + 1)))} \neq \text{false}. \]
Returns last if no such iterator is found.

2 Complexity: For a nonempty range, exactly \(\min((i - \text{first}) + 1, (\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1)\) applications of the corresponding predicate, where \(i\) is adjacent_find’s return value and no more than twice as many applications of the projection.

25.2.9 Count

\[\text{alg.count}\]

template<class InputIterator, class T>
typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
count(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const T& value);

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
count_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);

1 Effects: Returns the number of iterators \(i\) in the range [first, last) for which the following corresponding conditions hold:
\[
\text{pred}(i, \text{value}), \quad \text{invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *i), invoke(proj, *(i + 1)))} \neq \text{false}. \]

2 Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

25.2.10 Mismatch

\[\text{mismatch}\]

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, 
         InputIterator2 first2);

§ 25.2.10
class BinaryPredicate>
    pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
    mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
             InputIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
    pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
    mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
             InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
        class BinaryPredicate>
    pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
    mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
             InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
             BinaryPredicate pred);

// D.10 (deprecated):
    template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2,
             class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
             IndirectCallablePredicate<
                 projected<I1, Proj1>,
                 projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
    tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
    mismatch(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
             Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
    template<InputRange Rng1, WeakInputIterator I2,
             class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
             IndirectCallablePredicate<
                 projected<
                     IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
                 projected<
                     IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
    tagged_pair<tag::in1(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>), tag::in2(I2)>
    mismatch(Rng1& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
             Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
          class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<
              projected<I1, Proj1>,
              projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
    tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
    mismatch(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = Pred{},
             Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2,
          class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<
              projected<
                  IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
              projected<
                  IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to<>>
    tagged_pair<tag::in1(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng1>), tag::in2(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>)>
    mismatch(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
             Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

1 Remarks: If last2 was not given in the argument list, it denotes first2 + (last1 - first1) below.

2 Returns: A pair of iterators i and j such that j == first2 + (i - first1) and i is the first iterator
           in the range [first1, last1) for which the following corresponding conditions hold:
           (2.1) — j is in the range [first2, last2).
           (2.2) — !(i == *(first2 + (i - first1)))

§ 25.2.10
Returns the pair \( \text{first1} + \min(\text{last1} - \text{first1}, \text{last2} - \text{first2}) \) and \( \text{first2} + \min(\text{last1} - \text{first1}, \text{last2} - \text{first2}) \) if such an iterator \( i \) is not found.

**Complexity:** At most \( \text{last1} - \text{first1} \) applications of the corresponding predicate and both projections.

25.2.11 Equal

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);
```

// (deprecated):
```cpp
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
bool equal(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// (deprecated):
```cpp
template<InputRange Rng1, WeakInputIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng1>, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
bool equal(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

1 Remarks: If \( \text{last2} \) was not given in the argument list, it denotes \( \text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1}) \) below.
2. Returns: If \( \text{last1} - \text{first1} \neq \text{last2} - \text{first2} \), return \( \text{false} \). Otherwise return \( \text{true} \) if for every iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) the following corresponding conditions hold:

\[
\ast i \overset{\text{invoke}}{=} \ast ((\text{first2} \ + (i - \text{first1}))) \text{, pred}(\ast i, \ast (\text{first2} \ + (i - \text{first1}))) \overset{\text{invoke}}{=} \text{false} \text{. INVOKE invoke(pred, INVOKE invoke(proj1, *i), INVOKE invoke(proj2, (*first2 + (i - first1)))) \overset{\text{invoke}}{=} \text{false} .
\]

Otherwise, returns \( \text{false} \).

Complexity: No applications of the corresponding predicate and projections if InputIterator1 and InputIterator2 meet the requirements of random access iterators \( I1 \) and \( S1 \) model SizedIteratorRange Sentinel<\( S1, I1 \)>() is satisfied, and \( I2 \) and \( S2 \) model SizedIteratorRange Sentinel<\( S2, I2 \)>() is satisfied, and \( \text{last1} - \text{first1} \neq \text{last2} - \text{first2} \). Otherwise, at most \( \min(\text{last1} - \text{first1}, \text{last2} - \text{first2}) \) applications of the corresponding predicate and projections.

25.2.12 Is permutation

```
template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                    ForwardIterator2 first2);
```

```
template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
         class BinaryPredicate>
bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                    ForwardIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```
template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);
```

```
template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
         class BinaryPredicate>
bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
                    BinaryPredicate pred);
```

// D.10 (deprecated):

```
template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
          class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
          requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
          bool is_permutation(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
                              Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

// D.10 (deprecated):

```
template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
          class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
          requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
          bool is_permutation(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
                              Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

```
template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
          Sentinel<I2> S2, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity,
          class Proj2 = identity>
          requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
          bool is_permutation(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
                              Pred pred = Pred{},
                              Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

```
template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
          class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
          requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
          bool is_permutation(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
```
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{};

Requires: ForwardIterator1 and ForwardIterator2 shall have the same value type. The comparison function shall be an equivalence relation.

Remarks: If last2 was not given in the argument list, it denotes first2 + (last1 - first1) below.

Returns: If last1 - first1 != last2 - first2, return false. Otherwise return true if there exists a permutation of the elements in the range [first1, first2 + (last1 - first1)), beginning with ForwardIterator2 begin, such that equal(first1, last1, begin, pred, proj1, proj2) returns true or equal(first1, last1, begin, pred) returns true; otherwise, returns false.

Complexity: No applications of the corresponding predicate and projections if ForwardIterator1 and ForwardIterator2 meet the requirements of random access iterators, I1 and S1 model SizedRangeSentinel<S1>, is satisfied, and I2 and S2 model SizedRangeSentinel<S2, I2>() is satisfied, and last1 - first1 != last2 - first2. Otherwise, exactly distance(first1, last1) applications of the corresponding predicate and projections if equal(first1, last1, first2, last2, pred, proj1, proj2) would return true if pred was not given in the argument list or equal(first1, last1, first2, last2, pred) would return true if pred was given in the argument list; otherwise, at worst \(O(N^2)\), where \(N\) has the value distance(first1, last1).

25.2.13 Search [alg.search]

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator1
search(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
    class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator1
search(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
    BinaryPredicate pred);

template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
    Sentinel<I2> S2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
I1
search(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
    Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
Rng1 safe_iterator_t<Rng1>
search(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, Pred pred = Pred{},
    Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Effects: Finds a subsequence of equal values in a sequence.

Returns: The first iterator i in the range [first1, last1 - (last2-first2)) such that for every non-negative integer n less than last2 - first2 the following corresponding conditions holds:

\[
(i+n) == \text{*(first2+n)}, \quad \text{pred}((i+n), \text{*(first2+n)}) = \text{false} \]

\[
\text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj1}, \text{*(i+n)}), \text{invoke}(\text{proj2}, \text{*(first2+n)})) \neq \text{false}.
\]

Returns first1 if [first2, last2) is empty, otherwise returns last1 if no such iterator is found.
3 \textit{Complexity:} At most \((\text{last1} - \text{first1}) \times (\text{last2} - \text{first2})\) applications of the corresponding predicate and projections.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
ForwardIterator
search_n(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Size count,
const T& value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator
search_n(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Size count,
const T& value, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I, const T*, Pred, Proj>()
I
search_n(I first, S last, DifferenceType\_difference_type\_t\_t<I> count,
const T& value, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class T, class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<IteratorType\_safe\_iterator\_t<Rng>, const T*, Pred, Proj>()
IteratorType\_safe\_iterator\_t<Rng>
search_n(Rng&\_rng, DifferenceType\_difference_type\_t\_t<IteratorType\_safe\_iterator\_t<Rng>> count,
const T& value, Pred pred = Pred{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Requires:} The type \textit{Size} shall be convertible to integral type (4.7, 12.3).

\textit{Effects:} Finds a subsequence of equal values in a sequence.

\textit{Returns:} The first iterator \textit{i} in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last} - \text{count})\) such that for every non-negative integer \textit{n} less than \textit{count} the following corresponding conditions hold: \((i + n) = \text{value}, \text{pred}(*(i + n)), \text{value}) \neq \text{false}\). Returns \textit{last} if no such iterator is found.

\textit{Complexity:} At most \textit{last} - \textit{first} applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

25.3 Mutating sequence operations \[\text{alg.modifying.operations}\]

25.3.1 Copy \[\text{alg.copy}\]

\begin{verbatim}
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
    copy(I first, S last, O result);

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType\_safe\_iterator\_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType\_safe\_iterator\_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
    copy(Rng&\_rng, O result);
\end{verbatim}

§ 25.3.1
Effects: Copies elements in the range \([\text{first},\text{last})\) into the range \([\text{result},\text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}))\) starting from \text{first} and proceeding to \text{last}. For each non-negative integer \(n < (\text{last} - \text{first})\), performs \(\text{*(result} + n) = \text{*(first} + n)\).

Returns: \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first})\{\text{last}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first})\}.

Requires: \text{result} shall not be in the range \([\text{first},\text{last})\).

Complexity: Exactly last - first assignments.

template<class InputIterator, class Size, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator copy_n(InputIterator first, Size n,
OutputIterator result);

template<WeakInputIterator I, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<\text{in}(I), \text{out}(O)>
  copy_n(I first, \text{DifferenceType} \text{difference_type_t}\langle I \rangle n, O result);

Effects: For each non-negative integer \(i < n\), performs \(\text{*(result} + i) = \text{*(first} + i)\).

Returns: \text{result} + n\{\text{first} + n, \text{result} + n\}.

Complexity: Exactly n assignments.

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate>
OutputIterator copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result, Predicate pred);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<\text{Projected}\langle I, \text{Proj}\rangle Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<\text{in}(I), \text{out}(O)>
  copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

Requires: The ranges \([\text{first},\text{last})\) and \([\text{result},\text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}))\) shall not overlap.

Effects: Copies all of the elements referred to by the iterator \(i\) in the range \([\text{first},\text{last})\) for which \(\text{pred}(\text{i})\text{\textunderscore INVOKE invoke(pred, INVOKE invoke(proj, *i)) is true.}\)

Returns: The end of the resulting range \([\text{last}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first})]\).

Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

Remarks: Stable (17.6.5.7).

template<class BidirectionalIterator1, class BidirectionalIterator2>
BidirectionalIterator2
  copy_backward(BidirectionalIterator1 first,
  BidirectionalIterator1 last,
  BidirectionalIterator2 result);

template<BidirectionalIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, BidirectionalIterator I2>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I1, I2>()
tagged_pair<\text{in}(I1), \text{out}(I2)>
  copy_backward(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result);
template<BidirectionalRange Rng, BidirectionalIterator I>
    requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, I>()
    tagged_pair<tag::in1(iterator_t<Rng> safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2out(I)>
    copy_backward(Rng& rng, I result);

    Effects: Copies elements in the range [first, last) into the range [result - (last - first), result)
             starting from last - 1 and proceeding to first.\(^4\) For each positive integer \(n \leq (last - first)\),
             performs \(*(result - n) = *(last - n)\).

    Requires: result shall not be in the range (first, last).

    Returns: result - (last - first) \{last, result - (last - first)\}.

    Complexity: Exactly last - first assignments.

25.3.2 Move

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
    OutputIterator move(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                        OutputIterator result);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
    requires IndirectlyMoveable<I, O>()
    tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
    move(I first, S last, O result);

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
    requires IndirectlyMoveable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
    tagged_pair<tag::in(iterator_t<Rng> safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
    move(Rng& rng, O result);

    Effects: Moves elements in the range [first, last) into the range [result, result + (last - first))
             starting from first and proceeding to last. For each non-negative integer \(n < (last - first)\),
             performs \(*(result + n) = \text{std}::\text{move}(*(first + n))\).

    Returns: result + (last - first) \{last, result + (last - first)\}.

    Requires: result shall not be in the range [first, last).

    Complexity: Exactly last - first move assignments.

template<class BidirectionalIterator1, class BidirectionalIterator2>
    BidirectionalIterator2
    move_backward(BidirectionalIterator1 first,
                  BidirectionalIterator1 last,
                  BidirectionalIterator2 result);

template<BidirectionalIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, BidirectionalIterator I2>
    requires IndirectlyMoveable<I1, I2>()
    tagged_pair<tag::in(I1), tag::in2out(I2)>
    move_backward(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result);

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, BidirectionalIterator I>
    requires IndirectlyMoveable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, I>()
    tagged_pair<tag::in(iterator_t<Rng> safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2out(I)>
    move_backward(Rng& rng, I result);

\(^4\) copy_backward should be used instead of copy when last is in the range [result - (last - first), result).
Effects: Moves elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) into the range \([\text{result} - (\text{last} - \text{first}), \text{result})\) starting from \(\text{last} - 1\) and proceeding to \(\text{first}\). For each positive integer \(n \leq (\text{last} - \text{first})\), performs \(*(\text{result} - n) = \text{std::move}(*(\text{last} - n))\).

Requires: \(\text{result}\) shall not be in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last}]\).

Returns: \(\text{result} - (\text{last} - \text{first})\) \([\text{last}, \text{result} - (\text{last} - \text{first})]\).

Complexity: Exactly \(\text{last} - \text{first}\) assignments.

### 25.3.3 swap

\[
\text{template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ForwardIterator2} \\
&= \text{swap_ranges(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,} \\
&\quad \text{ForwardIterator2 first2);}
\end{align*}
\]

D.10 (deprecated):

\[
\text{template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2>}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{requires IndirectlySwappable<I1, I2>;} \\
&\text{tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>} \\
&\text{swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

D.10 (deprecated):

\[
\text{template<ForwardRange Rng, ForwardIterator I>}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{requires IndirectlySwappable<IteratorType ITERATOR_{T}<Rng>, I>;} \\
&\text{tagged_pair<tag::in1(ITERATOR_{T} safe ITERATOR_{T} T<Rng>), tag::in2(I)>} \\
&\text{swap_ranges(Rng& rng1, I first2);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2>}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{requires IndirectlySwappable<I1, I2>;} \\
&\text{tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>} \\
&\text{swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\text{template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardRange Rng2>}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{requires IndirectlySwappable<IteratorType ITERATOR_{T}<Rng1>, ITERATOR_{T}<Rng2>;} \\
&\text{tagged_pair<tag::in1(ITERATOR_{T} safe ITERATOR_{T} T<Rng1>), tag::in2(ITERATOR_{T} safe ITERATOR_{T} T<Rng2>)>} \\
&\text{swap_ranges(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Effects: For the first two overloads, let \(last2\) be \(first2 + (last1 - first1)\). For each non-negative integer \(n < (last1 - first1)\), \(n < \min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2)\) performs: \(\text{swap}(*(first1 + n), *(first2 + n))\).

Requires: The two ranges \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) and \([\text{first2}, \text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1}))\) \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\) shall not overlap. \(*(\text{first1} + n)\) shall be swappable with \((19.2.10)\) \(*(\text{first2} + n)\).

Returns: \(\text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1})\) \([\text{first1} + n, \text{first2} + n]\), where \(n\) is \(\min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2)\).

Complexity: Exactly \(last1 - first1\) \(\min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2)\) swaps.

\[
\text{template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{void iter_swap(ForwardIterator1 a, ForwardIterator2 b);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Effects: \(\text{swap}(*a, *b)\).

Requires: \(a\) and \(b\) shall be dereferenceable. \(\text{*a}\) shall be swappable with \((19.2.10)\) \(\star \text{b}\).

\[\text{§ 25.3.3}\]
25.3.4 Transform

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class UnaryOperation>
OutputIterator
    transform(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
              OutputIterator result, UnaryOperation op);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation>
OutputIterator
    transform(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
              InputIterator2 first2, OutputIterator result,
              BinaryOperation binary_op);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj = identity>
    IndirectCallable<Projected<I, Proj>> F,
    WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<I, Proj>>> O>
    requiresWritableO, IndirectCallableResultType<F, indirect_result_of_t<F&(Projected<I, Proj>)>>(
    )
    tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
    transform(I first, S last, O result, F op, Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj = identity>
    IndirectCallable<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>> F,
    WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>>> O>
    requiresWritableO, IndirectCallableResultType<F, indirect_result_of_t<F&(Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>)>>(
    )
    tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
    transform(Rng& rng, O result, F op, Proj proj = Proj());

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    IndirectCallable<Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> F,
    WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>>> O>
    requiresWritableO, IndirectCallableResultType<F, indirect_result_of_t<F&(Projected<I1, Proj1>,
    Projected<I2, Proj2>)>>(
    )
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
    transform(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, O result,
               F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// D.10 (deprecated):
template<InputRange Rng, WeakInputIterator I, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    IndirectCallable<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj1>, Projected<I, Proj2>> F,
    WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj1>, Projected<I, Proj2>>> O>
    requiresWritableO, IndirectCallableResultType<F, indirect_result_of_t<F&(Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj1>,
    Projected<I, Proj2>)>>(
    )
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2(I), tag::out(O)>
    transform(Rng& rng1, I first2, O result,
               F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
IndirectCallable<Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> F,
WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<I1, Proj1>>, Projected<I2, Proj2>> O>
requires Writable<O, IndirectCallableResultType<F, indirect_result_of_t<F&(*Projected<I1, Proj1>, Projected<I2, Proj2>)>>()
tagged_tuple>tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
transform(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
IndirectCallable<Projected<iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>, Projected<iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> F,
WeakOutputIterator<IndirectCallableResultType<F, Projected<iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>, Projected<iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> O>
requires Writable<O, IndirectCallableResultType<F, indirect_result_of_t<F&(*iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1), Projected<iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2)>>()
tagged_tuple>tag::in1(iterator_t<Rng1> safe_iter1_t<Rng1>), tag::in2(iterator_t<Rng2> safe_iter1_t<Rng2>), tag::out(O)>
transform(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, O result,
F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

1 For binary transforms that do not take last2, let last2 be first2 + (last1 - first1). Let N be (last1 - first1) for unary transforms, or min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2) for binary transforms.

2 Effects: Assigns through every iterator i in the range [result, result + (last1 - first1) N] a new corresponding value equal to op(*(first1 + (i - result))), or binary_op(*(first1 + (i - result)), *(first2 + (i - result))).

3 Requires: op and binary_op shall not invalidate iterators or subranges, or modify elements in the ranges [first1, last1], [first1 + N], [first1 + N, result + N], and [result, result + (last1 - first1) N].

4 Returns: result + (last1 - first1) (first1 + N, result + N) or make_tagged_tuple<tag::in1, tag::in2, tag::out>(first1 + N, first2 + N, result + N).

5 Complexity: Exactly last1 - first1 N applications of op or binary_op.

6 Remarks: result may be equal to first1 in case of unary transform, or to first1 or first2 in case of binary transform.

25.3.5 Replace

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
void replace(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
const T& old_value, const T& new_value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate, class T>
void replace_if(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
Predicate pred, const T& new_value);

6) The use of fully closed ranges is intentional.
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T1, Semiregular class T2, class Proj = identity>
    requires Writable<I, const T2>() &&
    IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, Projected<I, Proj>, const T1*>(I)

    I
    replace(I first, S last, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class T1, Semiregular class T2, class Proj = identity>
    requires Writable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, const T2>() &&
    IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, const T1*>(I)

    IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    replace(Rng& rng, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, Semiregular class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
    requires Writable<I, const T>()

    I
    replace_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, const T& new_value, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class T, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
    requires Writable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, const T>()

    IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    replace_if(Rng& rng, Pred pred, const T& new_value, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Requires: The expression *first = new_value shall be valid.
2 Effects: Substitutes elements referred by the iterator i in the range [first, last) with new_value,
    when the following corresponding conditions hold: *i == old_value && invoke(proj, *i) == old_value,
    pred(*i) != false && invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *i)) != false.
3 Returns: last.
4 Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
    OutputIterator
    replace_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
        OutputIterator result,
        const T& old_value, const T& new_value);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate, class T>
    OutputIterator
    replace_copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
        OutputIterator result,
        Predicate pred, const T& new_value);
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy(Rng&& rng, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
    Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, Semiregular class T, WeakOutputIterator<const T> O,
    class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, const T& new_value,
    Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, Semiregular class T, WeakOutputIterator<const T> O, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
replace_copy_if(Rng&& rng, O result, Pred pred, const T& new_value,
    Proj proj = Proj{});

5 Requires: The results of the expressions *first and new_value shall be writable to the result output
    iterator. The ranges [first, last) and [result, result + (last - first)) shall not overlap.

6 Effects: Assigns to every iterator i in the range [result, result + (last - first)) either new_value
    or *(first + (i - result)) depending on whether the following corresponding conditions
    hold:
        *(first + (i - result)) == old_value
    pred(*(first + (i - result))) != false

INVOKED invoke(proj, *(first + (i - result))) == old_value
INVOKED invoke(pred, INVOKE invoke(proj, *(first + (i - result)))) != false

7 Returns: [last, result + (last - first)].

8 Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

25.3.6 Fill [alg.fill]

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
    void fill(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

template<class OutputIterator, class Size, class T>
    OutputIterator fill_n(OutputIterator first, Size n, const T& value);

template<Semiregular class T, OutputIterator<const T> O, Sentinel<O> S>
    O fill(O first, S last, const T& value);

template<Semiregular class T, OutputRange<const T> Rng>
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    fill(Rng&& rng, const T& value);

template<Semiregular class T, WeakOutputIterator<const T> O>
    O fill_n(0 first, DifferenceType difference_type_t<O> n, const T& value);

1 Requires: The expression value shall be writable to the output iterator. The type Size shall be
    convertible to an integral type (4.7, 12.3).

2 Effects: The first algorithm fill assigns value through all the iterators in the range [first, last). The
    second algorithm fill_n assigns value through all the iterators in the range [first, first + n) if n is
    positive, otherwise it does nothing.
3 Returns: `fill` returns `last`. `fill_n` returns `first + n` for non-negative values of `n` and `first` for negative values.

4 Complexity: Exactly `last - first`, `n`, or 0 assignments, respectively.

25.3.7 Generate

[alg.generate]

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class Generator>
void generate(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
              Generator gen);
```

```cpp
template<class OutputIterator, class Size, class Generator>
OutputIterator generate_n(OutputIterator first, Size n, Generator gen);
```

```cpp
template<Function Callable F, OutputIterator<ResultType<F>> result_of_t<F&()>> 0,
          Sentinel<O> S>
    0 generate(0 first, S last, F gen);
```

```cpp
template<Function Callable F, OutputRange<ResultType<F>> result_of_t<F&()>> Rng>
    IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    generate(Rng& rng, F gen);
```

```cpp
template<Function Callable F, WeakOutputIterator<ResultType<F>> result_of_t<F&()>> 0>
    0 generate_n(0 first, distance_t<O> n, F gen);
```

1 Effects: The first algorithm invokes the function object `gen` and assigns the return value of `gen` through all the iterators in the range `[first, last)`. The second algorithm invokes the function object `gen` and assigns the return value of `gen` through all the iterators in the range `[first, first + n)` if `n` is positive, otherwise it does nothing. Assigns the value of `invoke(gen)` through successive iterators in the range `[first, last)`, where `last` is `first + max(n, 0)` for `generate_n`.

2 Requires: `gen` takes no arguments, `Size` shall be convertible to an integral type (4.7, 12.3).

3 Returns: `generate` returns `last`, `generate_n` returns `first + n` for non-negative values of `n` and `first` for negative values.

4 Complexity: Exactly `last - first`, `n`, or 0 invocations of `gen` evaluations of `invoke(gen)` and assignments, respectively.

25.3.8 Remove

[alg.remove]

```cpp
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires Permutable<I>() &&
    IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to, P projected<I, Proj> const T*>()>
I remove(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj());
```

```cpp
template<ForwardRange Rng, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires Permutable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>() &&
    IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to, P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj> const T*>()>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    remove(Rng& rng, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj());
```

```cpp
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallablePredicate<P projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
requires Permutable<I>()>
I remove_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());
```

```cpp
template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
```
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
OutputIterator
remove_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, 
OutputIterator result, const T& value);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate>
OutputIterator
remove_copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, 
OutputIterator result, Predicate pred);

template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, class T, 
class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
and IndirectCallableRelation<equal_to<>, 
Projected<I, Proj>, const T*>()
remove_copy(I first, S last, O result, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj());

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
and IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>, const T*>()
remove_copy(Rng& rng, O result, const T& value, Proj proj = Proj());

7 Requires: The ranges [first,last) and [result,result + (last - first)) shall not overlap. The expression *result = *first shall be valid.

§ 25.3.8
Effects: Copies all the elements referred to by the iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) for which the following corresponding conditions do not hold:

\[
i \neq \text{true}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, \ast i) \neq \text{false}, \text{pred}(\ast i) \neq \text{false}, \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, \ast i)) \neq \text{false}.
\]

Returns: A pair consisting of \( \text{last} \) and the end of the resulting range.

Complexity: Exactly \( \text{last} - \text{first} \) applications of the corresponding predicate \( \text{and projection} \).

Remarks: Stable (17.6.5.7).

### 25.3.9 Unique

`template<class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator unique(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
`  
`template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator unique(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, BinaryPredicate pred);
`  
`template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<I, Proj>> R = equal_to<>>
requires Permutable<I>()
I unique(I first, S last, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
`  
`template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> R = equal_to<>>
requires Permutable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
unique(Rng& rng, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
`

**Effects:** For a nonempty range, eliminates all but the first element from every consecutive group of equivalent elements referred to by the iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first} + 1, \text{last})\) for which the following conditions hold:

\[
(i - 1) \neq i, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *(i - 1)) \neq \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *i) \text{ or pred}(*(i - 1), *i) \neq \text{false}, \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *(i - 1)), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *i)) \neq \text{false}.
\]

**Requires:** The comparison function shall be an equivalence relation. The type of \( \ast \text{first} \) shall satisfy the MoveAssignable requirements (Table 22).

**Returns:** The end of the resulting range.

**Complexity:** For nonempty ranges, exactly \( (\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1 \) applications of the corresponding predicate \( \text{and no more than twice as many applications of the projection} \).

`template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator unique_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result);
`  
`template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
OutputIterator unique_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result, BinaryPredicate pred);
`  
`template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity, IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<I, Proj>> R = equal_to<>>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<1, 0>(()) \&\& (ForwardIterator<I>() || ForwardIterator<O>() || IndirectlyCopyableStorable<value_type_t<I>()>());
`
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
    unique_copy(I first, S last, 0 result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallableRelation<Projected<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>> R = equal_to<> 
    requires IndirectCopyable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, O> 
    (ForwardIterator<iterator_t<Rng>>() || ForwardIterator<O>() || 
    IndirectCopyableStorable<value_type_t<iterator_t<Rng>>>())
tagged_pair<tag::in(iterator_safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
    unique_copy(Rng& rng, O result, R comp = R{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

5 Requires: The comparison function shall be an equivalence relation. The ranges [first,last) and 
    [result,result+(last-first)) shall not overlap. The expression *result = *first shall be valid. 
    If neither InputIterator nor OutputIterator meets the requirements of forward iterator then the 
    value type of InputIterator shall be CopyConstructible (Table 21) and CopyAssignable (Table ). 
Otherwise CopyConstructible is not required.

6 Effects: Copies only the first element from every consecutive group of equal elements referred to by the 
    iterator i in the range [first,last) for which the following corresponding conditions hold: *i == *(i 
    - 1) and invoke(proj, *i) == invoke(proj, *(i - 1)) or pred(*i, *(i - 1)) != false.

7 Returns: A pair consisting of last and the end of the resulting range.

8 Complexity: For nonempty ranges, exactly last - first - 1 applications of the corresponding pred- 
    icate and no more than twice as many applications of the projection.

25.3.10 Reverse [alg.reverse]

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
    void reverse(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last);

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
    I reverse(I first, S last);

template<BidirectionalRange Rng>
    requires Permutable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>>()
    IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>
    reverse(Rng& rng);

1 Effects: For each non-negative integer i < (last - first)/2, applies iter_swap to all pairs of iter- 
    orators first + i, (last - i) - 1.

2 Requires: *first shall be swappable (19.2.10).

3 Returns: last.

4 Complexity: Exactly (last - first)/2 swaps.

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class OutputIterator>
    OutputIterator reverse_copy(BidirectionalIterator first, 
    BidirectionalIterator last, OutputIterator result);

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
    requires IndirectCopyable<1, 0>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)> reverse_copy(I first, S last, O result);

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
reverse_copy(Rng& rng, 0 result);

Effects: Copies the range [first,last) to the range [result,result+(last-first)) such that for every non-negative integer i < (last - first) the following assignment takes place: *(result + (last - first) - 1 - i) = *(first + i).

Requires: The ranges [first,last) and [result,result+(last-first)) shall not overlap.

Returns: result + (last - first) (last, result + (last - first)).

Complexity: Exactly last - first assignments.

25.3.11 Rotate

template<class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator rotate(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle, ForwardIterator last);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S>
requires Permutable<I>()
tagged_pair<tag::begin(I), tag::end(I)> rotate(I first, I middle, S last);

template<ForwardRange Rng>
requires Permutable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>>()
tagged_pair<tag::begin(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::end(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>)>
rotate(Rng& rng, iterator_type iterator_t<Rng> middle);

Effects: For each non-negative integer i < (last - first), places the element from the position first + i into position first + (i + (last - middle)) % (last - first).

Returns: first + (last - middle) (first + (last - middle), last).

Remarks: This is a left rotate.

Requires: [first,middle) and [middle,last) shall be valid ranges. ForwardIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of *first shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and the requirements of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

Complexity: At most last - first swaps.

template<class ForwardIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator rotate_copy(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle, ForwardIterator last, OutputIterator result);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(I), tag::out(O)>
rotate_copy(I first, I middle, S last, 0 result);

template<ForwardRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, O>()
tagged_pair<tag::in(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out(O)>
rotate_copy(Rng& rng, iterator_type iterator_t<Rng> middle, 0 result);

Effects: Copies the range [first,last) to the range [result,result + (last - first)) such that for each non-negative integer i < (last - first) the following assignment takes place: *(result + i) = *(first + (i + (middle - first)) % (last - first)).
25.3.12 Shuffle

\[ \text{template<class RandomAccessIterator, class UniformRandomNumberGenerator>} \]
\[ \text{void shuffle(RandomAccessIterator first,} \]
\[ \text{RandomAccessIterator last,} \]
\[ \text{UniformRandomNumberGenerator&& g);} \]
\[ \text{template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Gen>} \]
\[ \text{requires Permutable<I>() &} \]
\[ \text{UniformRandomNumberGenerator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>() &} \]
\[ \text{ConvertibleTo<ResultType<Gen>result_of_t<Gen&>(), DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>()}} \]
\[ I \text{ shuffle(I first, S last, Gen&& g);} \]
\[ \text{template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Gen>} \]
\[ \text{requires Permutable<I>() &} \]
\[ \text{UniformRandomNumberGenerator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>() &} \]
\[ \text{ConvertibleTo<ResultType<Gen>result_of_t<Gen&>(), DifferenceType difference_type_t<I>()}} \]
\[ \text{IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng> shuffle(Rng& rng, Gen&& g);} \]

1. **Effects:** Permutes the elements in the range \( [\text{first}, \text{last}) \) such that each possible permutation of those elements has equal probability of appearance.
2. **Requires:** \text{RandomAccessIterator} shall satisfy the requirements of \text{ValueSwappable} (19.2.10). The type \text{UniformRandomNumberGenerator} shall meet the requirements of a uniform random number generator (26.5.1.3) type whose return type is convertible to \text{iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator>::difference_type}.
3. **Complexity:** Exactly \( (\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1 \) swaps.
4. **Returns:** \text{last}
5. **Remarks:** To the extent that the implementation of this function makes use of random numbers, the object \text{g} shall serve as the implementation’s source of randomness.

25.3.13 Partitions

\[ \text{template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>} \]
\[ \text{bool is_partitioned(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);} \]
\[ \text{template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,} \]
\[ \text{IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred> bool is_partitioned(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});} \]
\[ \text{template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,} \]
\[ \text{IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred> bool} \]
\[ \text{is_partitioned(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});} \]

1. **Requires:** \text{InputIterator’s value type shall be convertible to Predicate’s argument type.}
2. **Returns:** true if \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) is empty or if \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) is partitioned by \text{pred} and \text{proj}, i.e. if all elements that satisfy \text{pred} appear \text{iterators i} for which \text{invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *i)) != false} come before those that do not, for every \text{i} in \([\text{first}, \text{last})\).
3. **Complexity:** Linear. At most \( \text{last} - \text{first} \) applications of \text{pred} and \text{proj}. 

§ 25.3.13
template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
  ForwardIterator
  partition(ForwardIterator first,
            ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<typename I, typename S, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<IndirectCallablePredicate<ProjectedI, Proj>>, Pred>
  requires Permutable<IndirectCallablePredicate<ProjectedI, Proj>>, Pred>
  I partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<typename Rng, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<IndirectCallablePredicate<ProjectedIteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>>, Pred>
  requires Permutable<ProjectedIteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>>, Pred>
  iterator_t<Rng> partition(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

Effects: Places all the elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) that satisfy \(\text{pred}\) before all the elements that do not satisfy it.

Effects: Permutes the elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) such that there exists an iterator \(\text{i}\) such that for every iterator \(\text{j}\) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{i})\), \(\text{pred}(\text{j}) \neq \text{false}\), and for every iterator \(\text{k}\) in the range \([\text{i}, \text{last})\), \(\text{pred}(\text{k}) \neq \text{false}\).

Returns: An iterator \(\text{i}\) such that for every iterator \(\text{j}\) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{i})\), \(\text{pred}(\text{j}) \neq \text{false}\), and for every iterator \(\text{k}\) in the range \([\text{i}, \text{last})\), \(\text{pred}(\text{k}) \neq \text{false}\).

Requires: \text{ForwardIterator} shall satisfy the requirements of \text{ValueSwappable} (19.2.10).

Complexity: If \text{ForwardIterator} meets the requirements for a \text{BidirectionalIterator}, at most \((\text{last} - \text{first}) / 2\) swaps are done; otherwise at most \(\text{last} - \text{first}\) swaps are done. Exactly \(\text{last} - \text{first}\) applications of the predicate and projection are done.

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Predicate>
  BidirectionalIterator
  stable_partition(BidirectionalIterator first,
                  BidirectionalIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<typename I, typename S, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<IndirectCallablePredicate<ProjectedI, Proj>>, Pred>
  requires Permutable<IndirectCallablePredicate<ProjectedI, Proj>>, Pred>
  I stable_partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

template<typename Rng, class Proj = identity,
          IndirectCallablePredicate<IndirectCallablePredicate<ProjectedIteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>>, Pred>
  requires Permutable<ProjectedIteratorType<iterator_t<Rng>>, Proj>>, Pred>
  iterator_t<Rng> stable_partition(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj());

Effects: Places all the elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) that satisfy \(\text{pred}\) before all the elements that do not satisfy it.

Effects: Permutes the elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) such that there exists an iterator \(\text{i}\) such that for every iterator \(\text{j}\) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{i})\), \(\text{pred}(\text{j}) \neq \text{false}\), and for every iterator \(\text{k}\) in the range \([\text{i}, \text{last})\), \(\text{pred}(\text{k}) \neq \text{false}\).
Returns: An iterator \( i \) such that for every iterator \( j \) in the range \([\text{first}, i)\), \( \text{pred}(j) \neq \text{false} \) \( \text{INVOKED} \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{INVOKED} \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *j)) \) \(=\) \(\text{false} \), and for every iterator \( k \) in the range \([i, \text{last})\), \( \text{pred}(k) \neq \text{false} \) \( \text{INVOKED} \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{INVOKED} \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *k)) = \text{false} \). The relative order of the elements in both groups is preserved.

Requires: BidirectionalIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of \( *\text{first} \) shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

Complexity: At most \((\text{last} - \text{first}) \cdot \log(\text{last} - \text{first})\) swaps, but only linear number of swaps if there is enough extra memory. Exactly \(\text{last} - \text{first} \) applications of the predicate and projection.

\[
\text{template}<\text{class InputIterator}, \text{class OutputIterator1,}
\text{class OutputIterator2, class Predicate}>
\text{pair<OutputIterator1, OutputIterator2>}
\text{partition_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,}
\text{OutputIterator1 out_true, OutputIterator2 out_false,}\n\text{Predicate pred);}\]

\[
\text{template<InputIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, WeaklyIncrementable O1, WeaklyIncrementable O2,}
\text{class Proj = identity, IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I, Proj>> Pred>}
\text{requires IndirectlyCopyable<I, O1>() & IndirectlyCopyable<I, O2>()}
\text{tagged_tuple<tag::in(I), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>}
\text{partition_copy(I first, S last, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred,}
\text{Proj proj = Proj{});}\]

\[
\text{template<InputRange Rng, WeaklyIncrementable O1, WeaklyIncrementable O2,}
\text{class Proj = identity,}
\text{IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>}
\text{requires IndirectlyMovable<I, O1>() & IndirectlyMovable<I, O2>()}
\text{tagged_tuple<tag::in(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>}
\text{partition_move(Rng& rng, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});}\]

Requires: InputIterator's value type shall be CopyAssignable, and shall be writable to the out_true and out_false OutputIterators, and shall be convertible to Predicate's argument type. The input range shall not overlap with either of the output ranges.

Effects: For each iterator \( i \) in \([\text{first}, \text{last})\), copies \( *i \) to the output range beginning with out_true if \( \text{pred}(i) \) \( \text{INVOKED} \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{INVOKED} \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *i)) \) is true, or to the output range beginning with out_false otherwise.

Returns: A \( \text{tuple p} \) such that \( \text{get}<0>(p) \) is last, \( \text{p.first} \) \( \text{get}<1>(p) \) is the end of the output range beginning at out_true and \( \text{p.second} \) \( \text{get}<2>(p) \) is the end of the output range beginning at out_false.

Complexity: Exactly \(\text{last} - \text{first} \) applications of \(\text{pred} \) and \(\text{proj}\).
IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>, Proj>> Pred>
requires IndirectlyMovable<IteratorType<Rng>, O1> &&
IndirectlyMovable<IteratorType<Rng>, O2>
tagged_tuple<tag::in(IteratorType<Rng>), tag::out1(O1), tag::out2(O2)>
partition_move(Rng& rng, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred,
    Proj proj = Proj{});

Requires: The input range shall not overlap with either of the output ranges.
Effects: For each iterator i in [first, last), moves *i to the output range beginning with out_true
if INVOKE(pred, INVOKE(proj, *i)) is true, or to the output range beginning with out_false
otherwise.
Returns: A tuple p such that get<0>(p) is last, get<1>(p) is the end of the output range beginning
at out_true and get<2>(p) is the end of the output range beginning at out_false.
Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of pred and proj.

template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
ForwardIterator partition_point(ForwardIterator first,
    ForwardIterator last,
    Predicate pred);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
I partition_point(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
    IndirectCallablePredicate<Projected<IteratorType<Rng>>, Proj>> Pred>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
partition_point(Rng& rng, Pred pred, Proj proj = Proj{});

Requires: ForwardIterator's value type shall be convertible to Predicate's argument type.
[first, last) shall be partitioned by pred and proj, i.e. all elements that satisfy pred shall appear before
those that do not there should be an iterator mid such that all_of(first, mid, pred, proj) and
none_of(mid, last, pred, proj) are both true.
Returns: An iterator mid such that all_of(first, mid, pred, proj) and none_of(mid, last,
    pred, proj) are both true.
Complexity: $O((\log(last - first))$ applications of pred and proj.

25.4 Sorting and related operations

All the operations in 25.4 have two versions: one that takes a function object of type Compare and one that
uses an operator<operator binary callable predicate of type Comp that defaults to less<>.

CompareComp is a function object type (20.9) as a callable object (20.9.2). The return value of the function
call operation the INVOKE invoke operation applied to an object of type CompareComp, when contextually
converted to bool (Clause 4), yields true if the first argument of the call is less than the second, and
false otherwise. CompareComp comp is used throughout algorithms assuming an ordering relation. It is
assumed that comp will not apply any non-constant function through the dereferenced iterator.

For all algorithms that take Compare, there is a version that uses operator< instead. That is, comp<*i, *j> != false
defaults to *i < *j != false. For algorithms other than those described in 25.4.3 to work correctly, comp
has to induce a strict weak ordering on the values.

[Editor's note: REVIEW: The above (struck) sentence implies that the binary search algorithms do not
require a strict weak ordering relation, but the “Palo Alto report” is clear that they do. Which is it?]
The term *strict* refers to the requirement of an irreflexive relation ($\neg\text{comp}(x, x)$ for all $x$), and the term *weak* to requirements that are not as strong as those for a total ordering, but stronger than those for a partial ordering. If we define $\text{equiv}(a, b)$ as $\neg\text{comp}(a, b) \&\& \neg\text{comp}(b, a)$, then the requirements are that $\text{comp}$ and $\text{equiv}$ both be transitive relations:

(4.1) $\text{comp}(a, b) \&\& \text{comp}(b, c)$ implies $\text{comp}(a, c)$

(4.2) $\text{equiv}(a, b) \&\& \text{equiv}(b, c)$ implies $\text{equiv}(a, c)$ [Note: Under these conditions, it can be shown that]

(4.2.1) $\text{equiv}$ is an equivalence relation

(4.2.2) $\text{comp}$ induces a well-defined relation on the equivalence classes determined by $\text{equiv}$

(4.2.3) The induced relation is a strict total ordering. — end note]

A sequence is sorted with respect to a comparator and projection $\text{comp}$ and $\text{proj}$ if for every iterator $i$ pointing to the sequence and every non-negative integer $n$ such that $i + n$ is a valid iterator pointing to an element of the sequence, $\text{comp}(*(i + n), *i) == false$.

A sequence $[\text{start}, \text{finish})$ is partitioned with respect to an expression $f(e)$ if there exists an integer $n$ such that for all $0 \leq i < \text{distance(\text{start}, \text{finish})}$, $f(*(\text{start} + i))$ is true if and only if $i < n$.

In the descriptions of the functions that deal with ordering relationships we frequently use a notion of equivalence to describe concepts such as stability. The equivalence to which we refer is not necessarily an operator==, but an equivalence relation induced by the strict weak ordering. That is, two elements $a$ and $b$ are considered equivalent if and only if $\neg(a < b) \&\& \neg(b < a)$.

### 25.4.1 Sorting

**25.4.1.1 sort**

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
```

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

```cpp
template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable< IteratorType _t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType _t<Rng> safe_iterator_t<Rng>
sort(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

**Effects:** Sorts the elements in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$.

**Requires:** RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of $\ast\text{first}$ shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

**Complexity:** $O(N \log(N))$ (where $N == \text{last} - \text{first}$) comparisons.
25.4.1.2 stable_sort

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void stable_sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void stable_sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                 Compare comp);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
          class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I stable_sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

```cpp
template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>
stable_sort(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

1. Effects: Sorts the elements in the range \([first, last)\).
2. Requires: RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of \(*first\) shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).
3. Complexity: It does at most \(N \log_2(N)\) (where \(N = \text{last} - \text{first}\)) comparisons; if enough extra memory is available, it is \(N \log(N)\).
4. Remarks: Stable (17.6.5.7).

25.4.1.3 partial_sort

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void partial_sort(RandomAccessIterator first,
                  RandomAccessIterator middle,
                  RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void partial_sort(RandomAccessIterator first,
                  RandomAccessIterator middle,
                  RandomAccessIterator last,
                  Compare comp);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
          class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I partial_sort(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

```cpp
template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng>
partial_sort(Rng& rng, IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng> middle, Comp comp = Comp{},
            Proj proj = Proj{});
```

1. Effects: Places the first \(middle - first\) sorted elements from the range \([first, last)\) into the range \([first, middle)\). The rest of the elements in the range \([middle, last)\) are placed in an unspecified order.

§ 25.4.1.3 172
2 Requires: RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of *first shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

3 Complexity: It takes approximately \((last - first) \times \log(middle - first)\) comparisons.

### 25.4.1.4 partial_sort_copy

```
template<class InputIterator, class RandomAccessIterator>
RandomAccessIterator
partial_sort_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                 RandomAccessIterator result_first,
                 RandomAccessIterator result_last);
```

```
template<class InputIterator, class RandomAccessIterator,
         class Compare>
RandomAccessIterator
partial_sort_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                 RandomAccessIterator result_first,
                 RandomAccessIterator result_last,
                 Compare comp);
```

```
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, RandomAccessIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
         class RComp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<I1, I2>() &amp; Sortable<I2, Comp, Proj2>() &amp; IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Comp, EProjected<I1, Proj1>, EProjected<I2, Proj2>>()
I2
partial_sort_copy(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result_first, S2 result_last,
                 Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

```
template<InputRange Rng1, RandomAccessRange Rng2, class RComp = less<>,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyCopyable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>>() &amp; Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Comp, Proj2>() &amp; IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Comp, EProjected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>, EProjected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng2>
partial_sort_copy(Rng1&amp; rng, Rng2&amp; result_rng, Comp comp = Comp{},
                 Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

1 Effects: Places the first \(\min(last - first, result_last - result_first)\) sorted elements into the range \([result_first, result_first + \min(last - first, result_last - result_first))\).

2 Returns: The smaller of: \(\text{result}_\text{last} \text{or} \text{result}_\text{first} + (last - first)\).

3 Requires: RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of *result_first shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

4 Complexity: Approximately \((last - first) \times \log(min(last - first, result_last - result_first))\) comparisons.

### 25.4.1.5 is_sorted

```
template<class ForwardIterator>
bool is_sorted(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
```

```
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel&lt;I&gt; S, class Proj = identity,

§ 25.4.1.5
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<P projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>;
bool is_sorted(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
bool
is_sorted(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
bool is_sorted(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

Returns: is_sorted_until(first, last, comp, proj) == last

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator is_sorted_until(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<P projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
I is_sorted_until(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
         IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<P projected<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
is_sorted_until(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

Returns: If distance(first, last) < 2, returns last. Otherwise, returns the last iterator i in
[first, last] for which the range [first, i) is sorted.

Complexity: Linear.

25.4.2 Nth element [alg.nth.element]

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void nth_element(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
                 RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void nth_element(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
                 RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
         class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I nth_element(I first, I nth, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>,
         class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
nth_element(Rng&& rng, iteratorType iterator_t<Rng> nth, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

After nth_element the element in the position pointed to by nth is the element that would be
in that position if the whole range were sorted, unless nth == last. Also for every iterator i in
the range \([\text{first}, \text{nth})\) and every iterator \(j\) in the range \([\text{nth}, \text{last})\) it holds that:
\[
(*) (*j < *i) \text{ or } \text{comp}(*j, *i) == \text{false INVOKE invoke(comp, INVOKE invoke(proj, *j), \text{false INVOKE invoke(proj, *i)) == false.}
\]

2. **Requires:** RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of \(*\text{first}\) shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

Complexity: Linear on average.

### 25.4.3 Binary search

All of the algorithms in this section are versions of binary search and assume that the sequence being searched is partitioned with respect to an expression formed by binding the search key to an argument of the implied or explicit comparison function and projection. They work on non-random access iterators minimizing the number of comparisons, which will be logarithmic for all types of iterators. They are especially appropriate for random access iterators, because these algorithms do a logarithmic number of steps through the data structure. For non-random access iterators they execute a linear number of steps.

#### 25.4.3.1 lower_bound

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
ForwardIterator
lower_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
const T& value);
```

#### 25.4.3.2 upper_bound

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
ForwardIterator
upper_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
const T& value);
```
ForwardIterator
  upper_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
  const T& value, Compare comp);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
  IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less>>
I
  upper_bound(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
  IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, Projected<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
  upper_bound(Rng& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Requires: The elements e of [first,last) shall be partitioned with respect to the expression !((value < e) || invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e)) || !comp(value, e)).

2 Returns: The furthermost iterator i in the range [first,last] such that for every iterator j in the range [first,i) the following corresponding conditions hold: !((value < *j) || comp(value, *j) == false || invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, *j)) == false).

3 Complexity: At most \(\log_2(last - first) + O(1)\) comparisons and projection.

25.4.3.3 equal_range

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
  equal_range(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
  equal_range(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value,
  Compare comp);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
  IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less>>
tagged_pair<tag::begin(I), tag::end(I)>
  equal_range(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, class Proj = identity,
  IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, Projected<IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less>>
tagged_pair<tag::begin(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>),
  TaggedPair<tag::end(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>)>>
  equal_range(Rng& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Requires: The elements e of [first,last) shall be partitioned with respect to the expressions e < value || invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e)) || !comp(e, value) and !comp(value, e) || !invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e)) || !comp(e, value). Also, for all elements e of [first, last) e < value || invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e)) || !comp(e, value) shall imply !((value < e) || invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e)) || !comp(value, e)).

2 Returns:
  make_pair(lower_bound(first, last, value),
  upper_bound(first, last, value))
or

    make_pair(
        lower_bound(first, last, value, comp, proj),
        upper_bound(first, last, value, comp, proj))

3  **Complexity:** At most \(2 \times \log_2(last - first)+\mathcal{O}(1)\) comparisons and applications of the comparison function and projection.

### 25.4.3.4 `binary_search` [binary.search]

**template<class ForwardIterator, class T>**

```cpp
bool binary_search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, 
const T& value);
```

**template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>**

```cpp
bool binary_search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, 
const T& value, Compare comp);
```

**template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, TotallyOrdered class T, 
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, Proj> projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>**

```cpp
bool
binary_search(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, 
Proj proj = Proj{});
```

**template<ForwardRange Rng, TotallyOrdered class T, 
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<const T*, IteratorType& iterator, Proj>> Comp = less<>**

```cpp
bool
binary_search(Rng& rng, const T& value, Comp comp = Comp{}, 
Proj proj = Proj{});
```

**Requires:** The elements \(e\) of \([first, last)\) are partitioned with respect to the expressions \(e < \text{INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{comp, INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{proj, e}), \text{value})\) and \(!((value < e) \text{INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{comp, value, INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{proj, e})) \text{OR} \text{comp}(e, value)\) and !\text{comp}(value, e). Also, for all elements \(e\) of \([first, last), e < \text{INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{comp, value, INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{proj, e}))\) or \(\text{comp}(e, value)\) shall imply \(!((value < e) \text{INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{comp, value, INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{proj, e})) \text{OR} \text{comp}(e, value)\) shall imply !\text{comp}(value, e).

2  **Returns:** \(true\) if there is an iterator \(i\) in the range \([first, last)\) that satisfies the corresponding conditions: \(!(*i < value) \text{AND} !((value < *i) \text{INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{comp, value, INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{proj, *i}), \text{value}) == false \text{AND} \text{INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{comp, value, INVOKE}\text{invoke}(\text{proj, *i})) == false \text{OR} \text{comp(*i, value)} == false \text{AND} \text{comp(value, *i)} == false.

3  **Complexity:** At most \(\log_2(last - first)+\mathcal{O}(1)\) comparisons and applications of the comparison function and projection.

### 25.4.4 Merge [alg.merge]

**template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, 
class OutputIterator>**

```cpp
OutputIterator
merge(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, 
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, 
OutputIterator result);
```

**template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, 
class OutputIterator, class Compare>**

```cpp
OutputIterator
```
merge(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
    InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
    OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
    WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity,
    class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
merge(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result,
    Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType<Rng1>, IteratorType<Rng2>, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>),
    tag::in2(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng2>),
    tag::out(O)>
merge(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, 0 result,
    Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Effects: Copies all the elements of the two ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) into the range
[result, result_last), where result_last is result + (last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2),
such that the resulting range satisfies is_sorted(result, result_last) or is_sorted(result, result_last, comp),
respectively. If an element a precedes b in an input range, a is copied into the output range before b.
If e1 is an element of [first1, last1) and e2 of [first2, last2), e2 is copied into the output range
before e1 if and only if bool(invoke(comp, invoke(proj2, e2), invoke(proj1, e1))) is true.

Requires: The ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) shall be sorted with respect to
operator< or comp, proj1 and proj2. The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Returns: result + (last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2) make_tagged_tuple<tag::in1, tag::in2,
    tag::out>(last1, last2, result + (last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2) result_last).

Complexity: At most (last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2) - 1 comparisons and each projection.

Remarks: Stable (17.6.5.7).

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
    Incrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity,
    class Proj2 = identity>
requires MergeMovable<I1, I2, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
merge_move(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result,
    Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, Incrementable O, class Comp = less<>,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires MergeMovable<IteratorType<Rng1>, IteratorType<Rng2>, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorType<Rng1>),
    tag::in2(IteratorType<Rng2>),
    tag::out(O)>
merge_move(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, 0 result,
    Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Effects: Moves all the elements of the two ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) into the range
[result, result_last), where result_last is result + (last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2),
such that the resulting range satisfies is_sorted(result, result_last, comp).

Requires: The ranges \([first1, last1)\) and \([first2, last2)\) shall be sorted with respect to \(\text{comp}, \text{proj1}, \text{and proj2}\). The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Returns: make_tagged_tuple\(\text{tag::in1, tag::in2, tag::out}(\text{last1, last2, result + (last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)})\).

Complexity: At most \((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2) - 1\) applications of the comparison function and each projection.

Remarks: Stable (17.6.5.7).

\[
\text{template<class BidirectionalIterator>}
\text{void inplace_merge(BidirectionalIterator first,}
\text{BidirectionalIterator middle,}
\text{BidirectionalIterator last);}\]

\[
\text{template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>}
\text{void inplace_merge(BidirectionalIterator first,}
\text{BidirectionalIterator middle,}
\text{BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);}\]

\[
\text{template<class BidirectionalIterator, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>}
\text{requires Sortable<\text{I}, S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>}
\text{I}
\text{inplace_merge(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj());}\]

\[
\text{template<class BidirectionalRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>}
\text{requires Sortable<\text{IteratorType} \_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()}
\text{\_t<Rng> middle, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj proj = Proj();}\]

Effects: Merges two sorted consecutive ranges \([first, middle)\) and \([middle, last)\), putting the result of the merge into the range \([first, last)\). The resulting range will be in non-decreasing order; that is, for every iterator \(i\) in \([first, last)\) other than \(first\), the condition \(i < *(i - 1)\) or, respectively, \(\text{comp}(*i, *(i - 1))\) will be false.

Requires: The ranges \([first, middle)\) and \([middle, last)\) shall be sorted with respect to \(\text{operator<, or comp and proj}\). BidirectionalIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappabe (19.2.10). The type of \(first\) shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).

Returns: last

Complexity: When enough additional memory is available, \((last - first) - 1\) applications of the comparison function and projection. If no additional memory is available, an algorithm with complexity \(N \log(N)\) (where \(N\) is equal to \(last - first\)) may be used.

Remarks: Stable (17.6.5.7).

25.4.5 Set operations on sorted structures

This section defines all the basic set operations on sorted structures. They also work with multisets (23.4.7) containing multiple copies of equivalent elements. The semantics of the set operations are generalized to multisets in a standard way by defining set_union() to contain the maximum number of occurrences of every element, set_intersection() to contain the minimum, and so on.
25.4.5.1 includes

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
bool includes(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Compare>
bool includes(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
Compare comp);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<ProjectedIteratorType<I1, Proj1>,
ProjectedIteratorType<I2, Proj2>> Comp = less<>>
bool includes(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<ProjectedIteratorType<IteratorType_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
ProjectedIteratorType<IteratorType_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Comp = less<>>
bool includes(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Returns: true if [first2, last2) is empty or if every element in the range [first2, last2) is con-
tained in the range [first1, last1). Returns false otherwise.

Complexity: At most 2 * ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1 comparisons applications
of the comparison function and projections.

25.4.5.2 set_union

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator
set_union(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
class OutputIterator, class Compare>
OutputIterator
set_union(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
WeaklyIncrementable 0, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>{
tagged_tuple<
tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(0)>
set_union(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable 0,
class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng1>),
tag::in2(IteratorTypesafe_iterator_t<Rng2>)
tag::out(0)>
set_union(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, 0 result, Comp comp = Comp{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Effects: Constructs a sorted union of the elements from the two ranges; that is, the set of elements
that are present in one or both of the ranges.

Requires: The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Returns: The end of the constructed range.

Complexity: At most 2 * ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1 comparisons applications
of the comparison function and projections.

Remarks: If [first1, last1) contains m elements that are equivalent to each other and [first2,
last2) contains n elements that are equivalent to them, then all m elements from the first range shall
be copied to the output range, in order, and then max(n - m, 0) elements from the second range shall
be copied to the output range, in order.

25.4.5.3 set_intersection

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator
set_intersection(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
class OutputIterator, class Compare>
OutputIterator
set_intersection(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
WeaklyIncrementable 0, class Comp = less<>>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
0
set_intersection(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, 0 result,
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable 0,
class Comp = less<>>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
0
set_intersection(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, 0 result,
Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Effects: Constructs a sorted intersection of the elements from the two ranges; that is, the set of elements
that are present in both of the ranges.

Requires: The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Returns: The end of the constructed range.
Complexity: At most $2 \times ((\text{last}_1 - \text{first}_1) + (\text{last}_2 - \text{first}_2)) - 1$ comparisons applications of the comparison function and projections.

Remarks: If $[\text{first}_1, \text{last}_1)$ contains $m$ elements that are equivalent to each other and $[\text{first}_2, \text{last}_2)$ contains $n$ elements that are equivalent to them, the first $\min(m, n)$ elements shall be copied from the first range to the output range, in order.

25.4.5.4 set_difference

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator set_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                               InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                               OutputIterator result);
```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
OutputIterator set_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                               InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                               OutputIterator result, Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
          WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::out(O)>
set_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
               Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

```cpp
template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O,
          class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<iterator_t<Rng1>, iterator_t<Rng2>, 0, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(iterator_t<safe_iterator_t<Rng1>>), tag::out(O)>
set_difference(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, O result,
               Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
```

Effects: Copies the elements of the range $[\text{first}_1, \text{last}_1)$ which are not present in the range $[\text{first}_2, \text{last}_2)$ to the range beginning at result. The elements in the constructed range are sorted.

Requires: The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Returns: The end of the constructed range $\{\text{last}_1, \text{result} + n\}$, where $n$ is the number of elements in the constructed range.

Complexity: At most $2 \times ((\text{last}_1 - \text{first}_1) + (\text{last}_2 - \text{first}_2)) - 1$ comparisons applications of the comparison function and projections.

Remarks: If $[\text{first}_1, \text{last}_1)$ contains $m$ elements that are equivalent to each other and $[\text{first}_2, \text{last}_2)$ contains $n$ elements that are equivalent to them, the last $\max(m - n, 0)$ elements from $[\text{first}_1, \text{last}_1)$ shall be copied to the output range.

25.4.5.5 set_symmetric_difference

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator set_symmetric_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                                         InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                                         OutputIterator result);
```
OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
OutputIterator
    set_symmetric_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                            InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                            OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
         WeaklyIncrementable O, class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
    set_symmetric_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
                              Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{},
                              Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, WeaklyIncrementable O,
         class Comp = less<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Mergeable<IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng1>, IteratorType_iterator_t<Rng2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    tagged_tuple<tag::in1(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng1>),
                 tag::in2(IteratorType_safe_iterator_t<Rng2)>,
                 tag::out(O)>
    set_symmetric_difference(Rng1& rng1, Rng2& rng2, O result, Comp comp = Comp{},
                              Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

1 Effects: Copies the elements of the range [first1, last1) that are not present in the range [first2,
   last2), and the elements of the range [first2, last2) that are not present in the range [first1,
   last1) to the range beginning at result. The elements in the constructed range are sorted.

2 Requires: The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

3 Returns: The end of the constructed range make_tagged_tuple(tag::in1, tag::in2, tag::out>(last1,
   last2, result + n), where n is the number of elements in the constructed range.

4 Complexity: At most 2 * ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1 applications of the comparison function and projections.

5 Remarks: If [first1, last1) contains m elements that are equivalent to each other and [first2,
   last2) contains n elements that are equivalent to them, then |m - n| of those elements shall be copied
to the output range: the last m - n of these elements from [first1, last1) if m > n, and the last
   n - m of these elements from [first2, last2) if m < n.

25.4.6 Heap operations [alg.heap.operations]
1 A heap is a particular organization of elements in a range between two random access iterators [a,b). Its
two key properties are:
   (1) There is no element greater than *a in the range and
   (2) *a may be removed by pop_heap(), or a new element added by push_heap(), in O(log(N)) time.

2 These properties make heaps useful as priority queues.

3 make_heap() converts a range into a heap and sort_heap() turns a heap into a sorted sequence.

25.4.6.1 push_heap [push.heap]

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
    void push_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void push_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
               Compare comp);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I push_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
push_heap(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Effects: Places the value in the location last - 1 into the resulting heap [first, last).
2 Requires: The range [first, last - 1) shall be a valid heap. The type of *first shall satisfy the MoveConstructible requirements (Table 20) and the MoveAssignable requirements (Table 22).
3 Returns: last
4 Complexity: At most log(last - first) applications of the comparison function and projection.

25.4.6.2 pop_heap [pop.heap]

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void pop_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void pop_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
              Compare comp);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I pop_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj>()
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
pop_heap(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Requires: The range [first, last) shall be a valid non-empty heap. RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of *first shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).
2 Effects: Swaps the value in the location first with the value in the location last - 1 and makes [first, last - 1) into a heap.
3 Returns: last
4 Complexity: At most 2 * log(last - first) applications of the comparison function and projection.

25.4.6.3 make_heap [make.heap]

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void make_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void make_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
Compare comp);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I make_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj()>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
make_heap(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Effects: Constructs a heap out of the range [first, last).
2 Requires: The type of *first shall satisfy the MoveConstructible requirements (Table 20) and the MoveAssignable requirements (Table 22).
3 Returns: last
4 Complexity: At most 3 * (last - first) comparisons, applications of the comparison function and projection.

25.4.6.4 sort_heap

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void sort_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void sort_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
Compare comp);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>()
I sort_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<RandomAccessRange Rng, class Comp = less<>>, class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Comp, Proj()>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
sort_heap(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

1 Effects: Sorts elements in the heap [first, last).
2 Requires: The range [first, last) shall be a valid heap. RandomAccessIterator shall satisfy the requirements of ValueSwappable (19.2.10). The type of *first shall satisfy the requirements of MoveConstructible (Table 20) and of MoveAssignable (Table 22).
3 Returns: last
4 Complexity: At most N log(N) comparisons (where N == last - first).

25.4.6.5 is_heap

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
bool is_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<RandomAccessIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<I, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
bool is_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

bool is_heap(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

Returns: \texttt{is_heap_until} \texttt{(first, last, comp, proj)} == last

Returns: \texttt{is_heap_until} \texttt{(first, last, comp)} == last

Returns: \texttt{is_heap_until} \texttt{(first, last, comp, proj)} == last

Returns: If distance\texttt{(first, last)} < 2, returns \texttt{last}. Otherwise, returns the last iterator \texttt{i} in \texttt{[first, last]} for which the range \texttt{[first, i)} is a heap.

Complexity: Linear.

25.4.7 Minimum and maximum \,[\textit{alg.min.max}]\

template<class T> constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);

template<TotallyOrdered T>
constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<
Projected<
IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>, Proj>
>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

Requires: Type \texttt{T} is \texttt{LessThanComparable} (Table 18).

Returns: The smaller value.

Remarks: Returns the first argument when the arguments are equivalent.

template<class T>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> t);

template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> t, Compare comp);
template<TotallyOrdered T>
requires Semiregular<T>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> rng);

template<InputRange Rng>
requires TotallyOrdered<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>() && Semiregular<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>
ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>
min(Rng&& rng);

template<Semiregular Copyable T, class Proj = identity, 
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = less>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> &rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

§ 25.4.7 187
`ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>
max(Rng&& rng);

template<Semiregular Copyable T, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr T max(initializer_list<T> t, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<InputRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
requires Semiregular Copyable<ValueType<Value_type_t<IteratorType_t_t<Rng>>>>()
ValueType<Value_type_t<IteratorType_t_t<Rng>>> max(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

10 Requires: `T` is `LessThanComparable` and `CopyConstructible` and `t.size() > 0`.
11 Returns: The largest value in the initializer_list or `range`.
12 Remarks: Returns a copy of the leftmost argument when several arguments are equivalent to the largest.

template<class T> constexpr pair<const T&, const T&> minmax(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr pair<const T&, const T&> minmax(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);

template<TotallyOrdered T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(const T&), tag::max(const T&)> minmax(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IteratorType_t_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(const T&), tag::max(const T&)> minmax(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

13 Requires: Type `T` shall be `LessThanComparable` (Table 18).
14 Returns: `pair<const T&, const T&>({b, a})` if `b` is smaller than `a`, and `pair<const T&, const T&>({a, b})` otherwise.
15 Remarks: Returns `pair<const T&, const T&>({a, b})` when the arguments are equivalent.
16 Complexity: Exactly one comparison and exactly two applications of the projection.

template<class T>
constexpr pair<T, T> minmax(initializer_list<T> t);

template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr pair<T, T> minmax(initializer_list<T> t, Compare comp);

template<TotallyOrdered T>
requires Semiregular<T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(T), tag::max(T)> minmax(initializer_list<T> t, Compare comp);

template<InputRange Rng>
requires TotallyOrdered<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>() &&
Semiregular<ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>
tagged_pair<tag::min(ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>(), tag::max(ValueType<IteratorType<Rng>>>)

§ 25.4.7

188
`minmax(Rng&& rng);

```cpp
template<SemiregularCopyable T, class Proj = identity,
  IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<Projected<IterTypeIterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
requires StrictWeakOrder<FunctionType<Comp>, T>
constexpr tagged_pair<tag::min(T), tag::max(T)>
  minmax(initializer_list<T> t, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
```

17Requires: `T` is `LessThanComparable` and `CopyConstructible` and `t.size() > 0`.
18Returns: `pair<T, T>({x, y})`, where `x` has the smallest and `y` has the largest value in the initializer list or range.
19Remarks: `x` is a copy of the leftmost argument when several arguments are equivalent to the smallest. `y` is a copy of the rightmost argument when several arguments are equivalent to the largest.
20Complexity: At most (3/2) * `t.size()` applications of the corresponding predicate and at most twice as many applications of the projection.

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator min_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
```

21Returns: The first iterator `i` in the range `[first, last)` such that for every iterator `j` in the range `[first, last)` the following corresponding conditions hold: `!(int<int>{i} < int<int>{j}) && comp(int<int>{i}, int<int>{j}) == false` or `INVOKE_invoke(comp, INVOKE_invoke(proj, *j), INVOKE_invoke(proj, *i)) == false`. Returns `last` if `first == last`.
22Complexity: Exactly `max((last - first) - 1, 0)` applications of the corresponding comparisons and exactly twice as many applications of the projection.

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator max_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
```

§ 25.4.7
template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<PProjected<I>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
I max_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<PProjected<IteratorTypeiterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>
max_element(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

23 Returns: The first iterator i in the range [first, last) such that for every iterator j in the range [first, last) the following corresponding conditions hold: !(*i < *j) or comp(*i, *j) == false. Returns last if first == last.

24 Complexity: Exactly max((last - first) - 1, 0) applications of the corresponding comparison function and exactly twice as many applications of the projection.

template<class ForwardIterator>
pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
minmax_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
minmax_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

template<ForwardIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<PProjected<I>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
tagged_pair<tag::min(I), tag::max(I)>
minmax_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<ForwardRange Rng, class Proj = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<PProjected<IteratorTypeiterator_t<Rng>, Proj>> Comp = less<>>
tagged_pair<tag::min(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>),
tag::max(IteratorType safe_iterator_t<Rng>)>
minmax_element(Rng& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

25 Returns: make_pair((first, first)) if [first, last) is empty, otherwise make_pair((m, M)), where m is the first iterator in [first, last) such that no iterator in the range refers to a smaller element, and where M is the last iterator in [first, last) such that no iterator in the range refers to a larger element.

26 Complexity: At most max(⌊3/2(N - 1)⌋, 0) applications of the corresponding predicate comparison function and at most twice as many applications of the projection, where N is distance(first, last).

25.4.8 Lexicographical comparison [alg.lex.comparison]

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
bool
lexicographical_compare(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Compare>
bool
lexicographical_compare(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, Compare comp);

template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, InputIterator I2, Sentinel<I2> S2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<
P projected<I1, Proj1>,
P projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp = less<>;
bool
lexicographical_compare(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
  Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, InputRange Rng2, class Proj1 = identity,
  class Proj2 = identity,
  IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder<P projected<
    IteratorType iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
    P projected<
      IteratorType iterator_t<Rng2>, Proj2>> Comp = less<>>
bool
lexicographical_compare(Rng1&& rng1, Rng2&& rng2, Comp comp = Comp{},
  Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

Returns: true if the sequence of elements defined by the range \([first1, last1)\) is lexicographically less than the sequence of elements defined by the range \([first2, last2)\) and false otherwise.

Complexity: At most \(2 \times \min((last1 - first1), (last2 - first2))\) applications of the corresponding comparison and projection.

Remarks: If two sequences have the same number of elements and their corresponding elements are equivalent, then neither sequence is lexicographically less than the other. If one sequence is a prefix of the other, then the shorter sequence is lexicographically less than the longer sequence. Otherwise, the lexicographical comparison of the sequences yields the same result as the comparison of the first corresponding pair of elements that are not equivalent.

for ( ; first1 != last1 && first2 != last2 ; ++first1, ++first2) {
  if (*first1 < *first2) return true;
  if (*first2 < *first1) return false;
}
return first1 == last1 && first2 != last2;

using namespace placeholders;
auto&& cmp1 = bind(comp, bind(proj1, _1), bind(proj2, _2));
auto&& cmp2 = bind(comp, bind(proj2, _1), bind(proj1, _2));
for ( ; first1 != last1 && first2 != last2 ; ++first1, ++first2) {
  if (cmp1(*first1, *first2)) return true;
  if (cmp2(*first2, *first1)) return false;
}
return first1 == last1 && first2 != last2;

Remarks: An empty sequence is lexicographically less than any non-empty sequence, but not less than any empty sequence.

25.4.9 Permutation generators

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
bool next_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
  BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
bool next_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
  BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
  class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>{
bool next_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});
template<
  BidirectionalRange Rng,
  class Comp = less<>,
  class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<
  IteratorType iterator_t<Rng>,
  Comp, Proj>
bool
next_permutation(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

Effects: Takes a sequence defined by the range [first, last) and transforms it into the next permutation. The next permutation is found by assuming that the set of all permutations is lexicographically sorted with respect to `operator< or comp and proj`. If such a permutation exists, it returns `true`. Otherwise, it transforms the sequence into the smallest permutation, that is, the ascendingly sorted one, and returns `false`.

Requires: `BidirectionalIterator` shall satisfy the requirements of `ValueSwappable` (19.2.10).

Complexity: At most `(last - first)/2` swaps.

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
bool prev_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
bool prev_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<BidirectionalIterator I, Sentinel<I> S, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires Sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
bool prev_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

template<BidirectionalRange Rng, class Comp = less<>,
class Proj = identity>
requires prev_permutation(Rng&& rng, Comp comp = Comp{}, Proj proj = Proj{});

Effects: Takes a sequence defined by the range [first, last) and transforms it into the previous permutation. The previous permutation is found by assuming that the set of all permutations is lexicographically sorted with respect to `operator< or comp and proj`.

Returns: `true` if such a permutation exists. Otherwise, it transforms the sequence into the largest permutation, that is, the descendingly sorted one, and returns `false`.

Requires: `BidirectionalIterator` shall satisfy the requirements of `ValueSwappable` (19.2.10).

Complexity: At most `(last - first)/2` swaps.

25.5 C library algorithms

Table 8 describes some of the contents of the header `<cstdlib>`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type:</td>
<td>size_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functions:</td>
<td>bsearch qsort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The contents are the same as the Standard C library header `<stdlib.h>` with the following exceptions:

The function signature:
bsearch(const void *, const void *, size_t, size_t,  
int (*)(const void *, const void *)));

is replaced by the two declarations:

extern "C" void* bsearch(const void* key, const void* base,  
size_t nmemb, size_t size,  
int (*compar)(const void*, const void*));
extern "C++" void* bsearch(const void* key, const void* base,  
size_t nmemb, size_t size,  
int (*compar)(const void*, const void*));

both of which have the same behavior as the original declaration.

The function signature:

qsort(void *, size_t, size_t,  
int (*)(const void *, const void *));

is replaced by the two declarations:

extern "C" void qsort(void* base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,  
int (*compar)(const void*, const void*));
extern "C++" void qsort(void* base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,  
int (*compar)(const void*, const void*));

both of which have the same behavior as the original declaration. The behavior is undefined unless the objects in the array pointed to by base are of trivial type.

[Note: Because the function argument compar() may throw an exception, bsearch() and qsort() are allowed to propagate the exception (17.6.5.12). — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.10.5.
26 Numerics library

Header `<experimental/ranges_v1/random>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
    template <class G>
    concept bool UniformRandomNumberGenerator() { return see below; }
}}}}
```

26.5 Random number generation

26.5.1 Requirements

26.5.1.3 Uniform random number generator requirements

// defined in `<experimental/ranges_v1/random>`

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
    template <class G>
    concept bool UniformRandomNumberGenerator() __attribute__((requires(G g) {
        typename ResultType<G>; 
        requires UnsignedIntegral<ResultType<G>>;
        { g() } -> Same<ResultType<G>>UnsignedIntegral; // not required to be equality preserving
        { G::min() } -> Same<ResultType<G>>result_of_t<G&()>>;
        { G::max() } -> Same<ResultType<G>>result_of_t<G&()>>;
    });
}}}}
```

1 A uniform random number generator `g` of type `G` is a function object returning unsigned integer values such that each value in the range of possible results has (ideally) equal probability of being returned. [Note: The degree to which `g`'s results approximate the ideal is often determined statistically. — end note]

[Editor's note: Remove para 2 and 3 and Table 116 (Uniform random number generator requirements).]

2 Let `g` be any object of type `G`. Then `type G models UniformRandomNumberGenerator<G>()` is satisfied if and only if

1. Both `G::min()` and `G::max()` are constant expressions (5.19).
2. `G::min() < G::max()` != `false`.
3. `G::min() <= g() <= G::max()` != `false`.
4. `g()` <= `G::max()`.
5. `g()` has amortized constant complexity.
Annex D  (normative)
Compatibility features  [depr]

1 This Clause describes features of the C++ Standard that are specified for compatibility with existing implementations.

2 These are deprecated features, where deprecated is defined as: Normative for the current edition of the Standard, but having been identified as a candidate for removal from future revisions. An implementation may declare library names and entities described in this section with the deprecated attribute (7.6.5).

D.10 Range-and-a-half algorithms  [depr.algo.range-and-a-half]

1 The following algorithms are deemed unsafe and are deprecated in this document.

// 25.2.10, mismatch
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to>
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
mismatch(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, WeakInputIterator I2,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
IndirectCallablePredicate<iterator_t<Rng1>, Proj1>,
projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = equal_to>
tagged_pair<tag::in1(safe_iterator_t<Rng1>), tag::in2(I2)>
mismatch(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// 25.2.11, equal
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2,
class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
bool equal(I1 first1, S1 last1,
I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng1, WeakInputIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<iterator_t<Rng1>, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
bool equal(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// 25.2.12, is_permutation
template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2,
class Pred = equal_to<>, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
bool is_permutation(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2,
Pred pred = Pred{},
Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
template<ForwardRange Rng1, ForwardIterator I2, class Pred = equal_to<>,
         class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires IndirectlyComparable<iterator_t<Rng1>, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>()
bool is_permutation(Rng1&& rng1, I2 first2, Pred pred = Pred{},
                     Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

// 25.3.3, swap_ranges
template<ForwardIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, ForwardIterator I2>
requires IndirectlySwappable<I1, I2>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2)>
swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2);

template<ForwardRange Rng, ForwardIterator I1>
requires IndirectlySwappable<iterator_t<Rng>, I1>()
tagged_pair<tag::in1(safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2(I1)>
swap_ranges(Rng&& rng1, I1 first1);

// 25.3.4, transform
template<InputIterator I1, Sentinel<I1> S1, WeakInputIterator I2, WeaklyIncrementable O,
         class F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Writable<O, indirect_result_of_t<F&(projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>)>>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in1(I1), tag::in2(I2), tag::out(O)>
transform(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, O result,
          F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});

template<InputRange Rng, WeakInputIterator I, WeaklyIncrementable O, class F,
         class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires Writable<O, indirect_result_of_t<F&(projected<iterator_t<Rng>, Proj1>, projected<I, Proj2>)>>()
tagged_tuple<tag::in1(safe_iterator_t<Rng>), tag::in2(I), tag::out(O)>
transform(Rng&& rng1, I first2, O result,
          F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = Proj1{}, Proj2 proj2 = Proj2{});
Annex A  (informative)
Acknowledgements  [acknowledgements]

The design of this specification is based, in part, on a concept specification of the algorithms part of the C++
standard library, known as “The Palo Alto” report (1.2), which was developed by a large group of experts
as a test of the expressive power of the idea of concepts.

I would like to thank Andrew Sutton for his work on the Concepts TS (1.2), for his help formalizing the
ideas of the range-v3 library [3] on which this work is based, and for his review of this document.

Sean Parent has made major contributions to both the foundations and the wording of this paper.

Stephan T. Lavavej offered a careful review of much of this document, a non-trivial undertaking.

I would also like to thank the members of the Ranges SG who offered feedback on early drafts; especially,
Tony Van Eerd, Casey Carter, and Walter Brown.

This work was made possible by a generous grant from the Standard C++ Foundation.
Annex B  (informative)  
Compatibility  

B.1  C++ and Ranges  

This section details the known breaking changes likely to effect user code when being ported to the version of the Standard Library described in this document.

B.1.1 Algorithm Return Types  

The algorithms described in this document permit the type of the end sentinel to differ from the type of the begin iterator. This is so that the algorithms can operate on ranges for which the physical end position is not yet known.

The physical end position of the input range is determined during the execution of many of the algorithms. Rather than lose that potentially useful information, the design presented here has such algorithms return the iterator position of the end of the range. In many cases, this is a breaking change. Some algorithms that return iterators in today’s STL are changed to return pairs, and algorithms that return pairs today are changed to return tuples. This is likely to be the most noticeable breaking change.

Alternate designs that were less impactful were considered and dismissed. See Section 3.3.6 in N4128 (1.2) for a discussion of the issues.

B.1.2 Stronger Constraints  

In this proposal, many algorithms and utilities get stricter type checking. For example, algorithms constrained with LessThanComparable today are constrained by StrictTotallyOrdered in this document. This concept requires types to provide all the relational operators, not just operator<.

The use of coarser-grained, higher-level concepts in algorithm constraints is to make the type checks more semantic in nature and less syntactic. It also has the benefit of being less verbose while giving algorithm implementors greater implementation freedom. This approach is in contrast to the previous effort to add concepts to the Standard Library in the C++0x timeframe, which saw a proliferation of small, purely syntactic concepts and algorithm constraints that merely restated the algorithms’ implementation details more verbosely in the algorithms’ function signatures.

The potential for breakage must be carefully weighed against the integrity and complexity of the constraints system. The coarseness of the concepts may need to change in response to real-world usage.

B.1.3 Constrained Functional Objects  

The algorithm design described in this document assumes that the function objects std::equal_to and std::less get constraints added to their function call operators. (The former is constrained with EqualityComparable and the latter with StrictTotallyOrdered). Similar constraints are added to the other function objects in <functional>. Also, the so-called transparent relational function objects (less< void > and friends) have their return type coerced to bool. As with the coarsely-grained algorithm constraints, these function object constraints are likely to cause user code to break.

Real-world experience is needed to assess the seriousness of the breakage. From a correctness point of view, the constraints are logical and valuable, but it’s possible that for the sake of compatibility we provide both constrained and unconstrained functional objects.
B.1.4 Iterators and Default-Constructibility

In today’s STL, iterators need not be default-constructible. The `Iterator` concept described in this document requires default-constructibility. This could potentially cause breakage in users’ code. Also, it makes the implementation of some types of iterators more complicated. Any iterator that has members that are not default constructible (e.g., an iterator that contains a lambda that has captured by reference) must take special steps to provide default-constructibility (e.g., by wrapping non-default-constructible types in `std::optional`). This can weaken class invariants.

The guarantee of default-constructibility simplifies the implementation of much iterator- and range-based code that would otherwise need to wrap iterators in `std::optional`. But the needs of backward-compatibility, the extra complexity to iterator implementors, and the weakened invariants may prove to be too great a burden.

We may in fact go even farther and remove the requirement of default-constructibility from the `Semiregular` concept. Time and experience will give us guidance here.

B.1.5 `iterator_traits` cannot be specialized

In this STL design, `iterator_traits` changes from being a class template to being an `template alias` alias template. This is to intentionally break any code that tries to specialize it. In its place are the three class templates `difference_type`, `value_type`, and `iterator_category`. The need for this traits balkanization is because the associated types belong to separate concepts: `difference_type` belongs to `WeaklyIncrementable`; `value_type` belongs to `Readable`; and `iterator_category` belongs to `WeakInputIterator`.

This breakage is intentional and inherent in the decomposition of the iterator concepts established by The Palo Alto report (1.2).

B.2 Ranges and the Palo Alto TR (N3351)

The Palo Alto report (1.2) presents a comprehensive design for the Standard Template Library constrained with concepts. It served both as a basis for the Concepts Lite language feature and for this document. However, this document diverges from the Palo Alto report in small ways. The differences are in the interests of backwards compatibility, to avoid confusing a large installed base of programmers already familiar with the STL, and to keep the scope of this document as small as possible. This section describes the ways in which the two suggested designs differ.

B.2.1 Sentinels

In the design presented in this document, the type of a range’s end delimiter may differ from the iterator representing the range’s start position. The reasons for this change are described in N4128 (1.2). This causes a number of differences from the Palo Alto report:

(1.1) — The algorithms get an additional constraint for the sentinel.

(1.2) — The return types of the algorithms are changed as described above (B.1.1).

(1.3) — Some algorithms have operational semantics that require them to know the physical end position (e.g., `reverse`). Those algorithms must make an $O(N)$ probe for the end position before proceeding. This does not change the operational semantics of any code that is valid today (the probe is unnecessary when the types of the begin and end are the same), and even when the probe is needed, in no cases does this change the complexity guarantee of any algorithm.

B.2.2 Callables and Projections

Adobe’s Source Libraries [1] pioneered the use of `callables` and `projections` in the standard algorithms. Callables let users pass member pointers where the algorithms expect callables, saving users the trouble of using a binder or a lambda. Projections are extra optional arguments that give users a way to trivially
transform input data on the fly during the execution of the algorithms. Neither significantly changes the operational semantics of the algorithms, but they do change the form of the algorithm constraints. To deal with the extra complexity of the constraints, the design presented here adds higher-level composite concepts for concisely expressing the necessary relationships between callables, iterators, and projections.

B.2.3 No Distinct DistanceType Associated Type

In the Palo Alto report, the `WeaklyIncrementable` concept has an associated type called `DistanceType`, and the `RandomAccessIterator` concept adds another associated type called `DifferenceType`. The latter is required to be convertible to the former, but they are not required to be the same type. (`DifferenceType` is required to be a signed integral type, but `DistanceType` need not be signed.) Although sensible from a soundness point of view, the author of this paper feels this is potentially a rich source of confusion. This paper hews closer to the current standard by having only one associated type, `DifferenceType`, and requiring it to be signed.

B.2.4 Distance Primitive is O(1) for Random Access Iterators

In the Palo Alto report, the `distance` iterator primitive for computing the distance from one iterator position to another is not implemented in terms of `operator-` for random access iterators. `distance`, according to the report, should always be $O(N)$. It reads:

The standard mandates a different definition for random access iterators: `distance(i, j) == j - i`. We see this as a specification error; the guarantees of the `distance` operation have been weakened for an iterator specialization.

In our design, we consider the two operations to be distinct.

The design presented in this document keeps the specialization for random access iterators. To do otherwise would be to silently break complexity guarantees in an unknown amount of working code.

To address the concern about weakened guarantees of the `distance` primitive, the design presented here requires that random access iterators model `SizedIteratorRangeSentinel (24.2.9)`. The `SizedIteratorRangeSentinel` concept requires that $b - a$ return the number of times $a$ would have to be incremented to make it compare equal to $b$. Any type purporting to be a random access iterator that fails to meet that requirement is by definition not a valid random access iterator.

B.2.5 Output Iterators

The Palo Alto report does not define concepts for output iterators, making do with `WeaklyIncrementable`, `Writable`, and (where needed) `EqualityComparable`. The author of this document sees little downside to grouping these into the familiar `OutputIterator` concept and the more frequently needed `WeakOutputIterator`. Even if they are not strictly needed, their absence would be surprising.

B.2.6 No Algorithm Reformulations

Between the standardization of the Standard Library and the Palo Alto report, much new research was done to further generalize the standard algorithms (see “Element of Programming”, Stepanov, McJones [5]). The algorithms presented in The Palo Alto report reflect the results of that research in the algorithm constraints, some of which (e.g., `sort`, `inplace_merge`) take iterators with weaker categories than they do in the current standard. The design presented in this document does not reflect those changes. Although those changes are desirable, generalizing the algorithms as described in The Palo Alto report feels like it would be best done in a separate proposal.
Annex C  (informative)
Future Work  [future]

1 This document brings ranges and concepts to a minimal useful subset of the Standard Library. A proper and full implementation has many more moving parts. In addition, we can use the opportunity this work presents to address long-standing shortcomings in the Standard Library. Some of these future work items are described below.

C.1 Proxy Iterators  [future.proxy]

1 As early at 1998 when Herb Sutter published his “When is a Container not a Container” [6] article, it was known that proxy iterators were a challenge that the current iterator concept hierarchy could not meet. The problem stems from the fact that the ForwardIterator concept as specified in the current standard requires the iterator’s reference type to be a true reference, not a proxy. The Palo Alto report lifts this restriction in its respecification of the iterator concepts but doesn’t actually solve the problem. The majority of algorithms, once you study the constraints, do not accept many interesting proxy iterator types.

2 The author of this document has researched a possible library-only solution to the problem and implemented it in the range-v3 library. (The details of that solution are described in a series of blog posts beginning with “To Be or Not to Be (an Iterator),” Niebler, 2015 [4].) This document does not reflect the results of that research.

Whether and how to best support proxy iterators is left as future work.

C.2 Iterator Range Type  [future.iterator_range]

1 This paper does not define a concrete type for storing an iterator and a sentinel that models the Range concept. Such a type, like that presented in “A minimal std::range<Iter>,” [7] by J. Yasskin would be an obvious addition. Algorithms like equal_range and rotate could use a concrete range type instead of pair as their return type, improving composability. It would also be useful to implement a view::all range view that yields a lightweight range object that refers to all the elements of a container.

2 A future paper will propose such a type.

C.3 Range Views and Actions  [future.views]

1 The vast majority of the power of ranges comes from their composability. Views on existing Ranges can combine in chains of operations that evaluate lazily, giving programmers a concise and efficient way to express rich transformations on data. This paper is narrowly focused on the concepts and the algorithms, leaving range views as critically important future work.

2 If range views are composable, non-mutating, lazy algorithms over ranges, then range actions are composable, (potentially) mutating, eager algorithms over ranges. Such actions would allow users to send a container through a pipeline to sort it and remove the non-unique elements, for instance. This is something the range views cannot do. Range actions sit alongside the views in the programmers toolbox.

C.4 Range Facade and Adaptor Utilities  [future.facade]

1 Until it becomes trivial for users to create their own iterator types, the full potential of iterators will remain unrealized. The range abstraction makes that achievable. With the right library components, it should be possible for users to define a range with a minimal interface (e.g., current, done, and next members), and have iterator types automatically generated. Such a range facade class template is left as future work.
Another common need is to adapt an existing range. For instance, a lazy transform view should be as simple as writing an adaptor that customizes the behavior of a range by passing each element through a transformation function. The specification of a range adaptor class template is also left as future work.

C.5 Infinite Ranges

It is not hard to define a type that represents an “infinite” range. Imagine a random number generator that keeps generating new random numbers for every application of operator++ and operator* of its iterator. Indeed, the very existence of the unreachable sentinel type – which this document proposes – encourages users to think about some ranges as “infinite”. The sad reality is that infinite ranges are disallowed by the iterator concept hierarchy as defined in this document.

The problem with infinite ranges is the requirement that WeaklyIncrementable types have an associated DifferenceType difference_type_t. The DifferenceType difference_type_t must be a built-in integral type, and it must be large enough to hold the distance between any two valid iterators. This is implicit in the fact that the distance iterator primitive returns objects of type DifferenceType difference_type_t.

Given the fact that there are no infinite precision built-in integral types, the presence of DifferenceType difference_type_t in the concept requirements places a hard upper limit on how big ranges can be. This is a severe limitation.

Some observations:

— Not all possible ranges have finitely countable elements.

— Even a range with finitely countable elements may not be countable within the precision of the built-in integral types.

— Not all algorithms require the ability to count increments. Algorithms like distance and count require finitely countable iterators, but find and accumulate do not.

The above observations suggest that there is a factorization of the existing concept hierarchy that could solve the problem. Some WeaklyIncrementables are finitely countable with a built-in integral DifferenceType difference_type_t, and some are not. The algorithms that require countability must say so with an extra requirement.

Obviously, some algorithms like accumulate should never be asked to operate on a truly infinite sequence, even if they don’t actually maintain counters internally. Such algorithms could still be used with “possibly” infinite sequences. Note that the standard already defines such possibly infinite sequences; for instance, there is no limit in principle to the number of elements in a range delimited with istream_iterators. It’s not hard to imagine other useful possibly- infinite range types: an infinite range that is delimited with a predicate or a sentinel value, for instance. The algorithm requirements should merely enforce that there is no integer overflow possible if the range happens to be larger than can be represented, not necessarily whether the algorithm will terminate or not.

C.6 Common Type

The all-important Common concept relies on the existence of a SFINAE-friendly common_type trait, which did not make it into C++14. Solving the outstanding issues (active issues: #2460, #2465; and defects: #2408) with common_type is left as future work on which the correctness of this document depends.

C.7 Numeric Algorithms and Containers

The numeric algorithms must also be constrained, and additional range-based overloads must be added. Also, the containers should be made range-aware; that is, they should have constructors and insert and append member functions that accept range arguments. These things can be done in a separate proposal.
C.8 Verbosity in Algorithm Constraints [future.constraints]

The constraints of some of the algorithms are verbose. Some composite concepts exist that group constraints together to increase uniformity, aid comprehensibility, and reduce verbosity for those algorithms that use them. See Sortable, Mergeable, and Permutable, for instance. There may be other useful clusters of concepts for other algorithm groups. Finding them and using them to improve the algorithm constraints is an important work item.

C.9 Initializer Lists [future.initlsts]

Algorithms that do not mutate their input should accept initializer_list arguments wherever Iterables are allowed. This requires extra overloads in places.
Annex E  (informative)
Reference implementation for tagged  [tagged]

Below is a reference implementation of the tagged class template described in 20.15.2, and also tagged_pair (20.15.5), tagged_tuple (20.15.6), and tag::in (25.1).

```cpp
namespace std { namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 {
  namespace tag { struct __specifier_tag {}; }

  template <class T>
  struct __tag_spec { }; template <class Spec, class Arg>
  struct __tag_spec<Spec(Arg)> { using type = Spec; }; template <class T>
  struct __tag_elem { }; template <class Spec, class Arg>
  struct __tag_elem<Spec(Arg)> { using type = Arg; }; template <class T>
  concept bool TagSpecifier() {
    return DerivedFrom<T, tag::__specifier_tag>();
  }

  template <class T>
  concept bool TaggedType() {
    return requires {
      typename __tag_spec<T>::type;
      requires TagSpecifier<typename __tag_spec<T>::type>();
    };
  }

  template <class Base, class TagSpecifier...Tags>
  requires sizeof...(Tags) >= tuple_size<Base>::value
  struct tagged; }
}

namespace experimental { namespace ranges_v1 { inline namespace v1 { struct __getters {
    private:
    template <class, class TagSpecifier...>
      requires sizeof...(Tags) >= tuple_size<Base>::value
    friend struct tagged;

Reference implementation for tagged
```
template <class Type, class Indices, class TagSpecifier... Tags>
struct collect_;

template <class Type, std::size_t... Is, class TagSpecifier... Tags>
struct collect_<Type, index_sequence<Is...>, Tags...>
  : Tags::template getter<Type, Is...> {
  collect_() = default;
  collect_(const collect_&) = default;
  collect_& operator=(const collect_&) = default;
private:
  template <class Base, class... TagSpecifier... Tags>
    requires sizeof...(Tags) <= tuple_size<Base>::value
    friend struct tagged;
  ~collect_() = default;
};

template <class Type, class TagSpecifier... Tags>
using collect = collect_<Type, make_index_sequence<sizeof...(Tags)>, Tags...>;

};

template <class Base, class TagSpecifier... Tags>
struct tagged
  : Base, __getters::collect<tagged<Base, Tags...>, Tags...> {
using Base::Base;
tagged() = default;
tagged(tagged&&) = default;
tagged(const tagged&) = default;
tagged &operator=(tagged&&) = default;
tagged &operator=(const tagged&) = default;
template <typename Other>
  requires Constructible<Base, Other>()
tagged(tagged<Other, Tags...> &&that)
    : Base(static_cast<Other &&>(that)) { }
template <typename Other>
  requires Constructible<Base, const Other&>()
tagged(const tagged<Other, Tags...> &that)
    : Base(static_cast<const Other&>(that)) { }
template <typename Other>
  requires Assignable<Base&, Other&>()
tagged& operator=(tagged<Other, Tags...>& that) {
  static_cast<Base&>(*this) = static_cast<Other&>(that);
  return *this;
}
template <typename Other>
  requires Assignable<Base&, const Other&>()
tagged& operator=(const tagged<Other, Tags...>& that) {
  static_cast<Base&>(*this) = static_cast<const Other&>(that);
  return *this;
}
template <class U>
  requires Assignable<Base&, U>() && !Same<decay_t<U>, tagged>()
tagged& operator=(U& u) {
  static_cast<Base&>(*this) = std::forward<U>(u);
  return *this;
}};
template <class TaggedType F, class TaggedType S>
using tagged_pair =
tagged<pair<typename _tag_elem<F>::type, typename _tag_elem<S>::type>,
typename _tag_spec<F>::type, typename _tag_spec<S>::type>;

template <class TaggedType...Types>
using tagged_tuple =
tagged<tuple<typename _tag_elem<Types>::type...>,
typename _tag_spec<Types>::type...>;

namespace tag {
    struct in : __specifier_tag {
    private:
        friend struct _getters;
        template <class Derived, size_t I>
struct getter {
        getter() = default;
        getter(const getter&) = default;
        getter &operator=(const getter&) = default;
        constexpr decltype(auto) in() & {
            return get<I>(static_cast<Derived &>(*this));
        }
        constexpr decltype(auto) in() && {
            return get<I>(static_cast<Derived &&>(*this));
        }
        constexpr decltype(auto) in() const & {
            return get<I>(static_cast<const Derived &>(*this));
        }
private:
        friend struct _getters;
        ~getter() = default;
    };
}
// Other tag specifiers defined similarly, see 25.1
}
}}}

Reference implementation for tagged
Annex F  (informative)
Iterator Design Rationale  

The design of the iterator and sentinel concepts in this document differs substantially from the design presented in N4560. In short, N4560 had separate “weak” and “strong” variants of `Iterator`, `InputIterator`, and `OutputIterator`; in the current design the “strong” (`EqualityComparable` (19.3.3)) variants have been removed and the `Weak` prefix has been elided from the names of the “weak” variants. This rationale justifies the change and clarifies that it does not diminish the expressive power of iterator / sentinel pairs and ranges.

F.1 Problem statement

Consider a threshold sentinel $S$ with state consisting of a single integer `bound`. When compared for equality with an iterator, this sentinel’s `==` returns `true` if and only if the iterator denotes a value greater than or equal to `bound`. $S$ seems like a useful tool, and it’s simple enough to be described completely in a couple of sentences. One would expect it to be expressible within the sentinel model of N4560. Given an array of integers:

```c
int i[] = {2,1,3};
```

By any sensible definition of “the same range,” `[i+1, S{2})` and `[i+1, S{3})` (where `S{n}` is a threshold sentinel with `bound` of `n`) denote the same range. `*(i+1) == 1` is less than both bounds (2 and 3), and `*(i+2) == 3` is greater than or equal to both bounds, so both ranges have length of one and denote only the single integer with value 1.

N4560 requires iterators and their sentinels to satisfy the cross-type `EqualityComparable<T,U>()` concept (19.3.3). `EqualityComparable` effectively requires the values of the two participant types `T` and `U` to be put into correspondence: if two objects `t1` and `t2` of one type both compare equal to some value of the other type, those objects must be equal. The meaning of “be equal” is very clearly defined in the Ranges TS by the semantics of equality preserving expressions (19.1.1). If `t1` and `t2` are equal, the result of evaluating any expression required to be equality preserving must be the same for both `t1` and `t2`. Informally, the correspondence enforced by `EqualityComparable` requires values of the participant types to both represent the same abstract entities as personified by their common type.

Returning to the example above, the consequences of the `EqualityComparable` requirement are clear: since `i+2 == S{2}` and `i+2 == S{3}`, `S{2}` and `S{3}` must be equal. If they are equal, then the ranges `[i+0, S{2})` and `[i+0, S{3})` must also denote the same range due to the equality preservation of the expressions involved. This is, however, not the case since `*(i+0) == 2` is greater than or equal to 2 but not greater than or equal to 3. `EqualityComparable<S, int*>(S)` and therefore `Sentinel<S, int*>(S)` are not satisfied; `S` is not a valid sentinel for `int*`.

Clearly there is a large class of useful sentinels that the N4560 model does not admit: stateful sentinels which might compare equal to the same iterator when they have differing state. N4560 constrains iterators and sentinels to both represent the abstract notion of “position,” which is not a good fit for stateful sentinels.

F.2 Fixing the problem

It seems odd to claim that the sentinel semantics are broken when there are two working implementations of the TS (§3, §2) that haven’t had any issues due to this semantic inconsistency. The clear implication is that the semantics of the N4560 model are not an exact match for the requirements of the algorithms. The semantics are likely overconstrained and could be relaxed without losing the properties the algorithms need to support equational reasoning.
F.2.1 Look at the Algorithms

As is often the case, a problem in the semantics is best fixed by examining the algorithms and determining what behaviors they require to ensure their postconditions. The properties the algorithms require for sentinels are (where \( s \) denotes a sentinel value and \( i \) an iterator value):

1. \( i == s, s == i, i != s, \) and \( s != i \) are equality-preserving expressions with the same domain.
2. Symmetry: \( \text{bool}(i == s) == \text{bool}(s == i) \) and \( \text{bool}(i != s) == \text{bool}(s != i) \).
3. Complement: \( \text{bool}(i != s) == !\text{bool}(i == s) \).
4. \( i == s \) is well-defined when \( [i,s) \) denotes a range.

The first three properties aren’t specific to iterators and sentinels; they are general characteristics of the operators \( == \) and \( != \) that are intuitively expected to hold whenever they are defined. As such, the \texttt{EqualityComparable} concepts should require them to hold and this particular set of properties can then be presented as a relaxation of \texttt{EqualityComparable<T,U>()}. The current design does exactly that, defining the concept \texttt{WeaklyEqualityComparable (19.3.3)} with exactly the specified semantic requirements, and reformulating both the single and cross-type variants of \texttt{EqualityComparable} as refinements thereof.

Notably, nothing in this list of properties requires comparison of sentinels with other sentinels – it’s not a useful feature for generic code. The requirement for equality comparison of sentinels in N4560 is a checkbox feature to enable satisfaction of cross-type \texttt{EqualityComparable}. Absent the \texttt{EqualityComparable} requirement, nothing in the design requires equality comparison for sentinels. It’s nonsensical to require sentinels to have \texttt{Regular} types if \( == \) is never required to be valid or useful; they should be \texttt{Semiregular}.

The list of properties also does not require that iterator types be \texttt{EqualityComparable} to participate in the \texttt{Sentinel} relationship. Just as removing the cross-type \texttt{EqualityComparable} requirement makes it unnecessary for sentinels to be \texttt{EqualityComparable} with other sentinels, it also removes the necessity for the iterator type to be \texttt{EqualityComparable}. In N4560 terms, \texttt{Sentinel} should be a relationship between a \texttt{WeakIterator} type that denotes an element of a range and a \texttt{Semiregular} type that represents an end-of-range calculation as a predicate over \texttt{WeakIterator} values embodied in the form of the \( == \) operator, i.e.:

```cpp
template <class S, class I>
concept bool Sentinel() {
    return Semiregular<S>() && WeakIterator<I>() &&
    WeaklyEqualityComparable<S, I>();
}
```

a non-weak iterator is capable of both denoting an element and the end of a range. In other words, a “strong” iterator is a type that is simultaneously a weak iterator and a sentinel for that weak iterator:

```cpp
template <class I>
concept bool Iterator() {
    return Sentinel<I, I>() &&
    EqualityComparable<I>(); // Keep the semantic property that == means
             // substitutable in equality-preserving expressions
}
```

F.3 Ramifications

Correcting the inconsistency in the \texttt{Sentinel} semantics creates a class of “weak” ranges – ranges with \texttt{WeakInput} or \texttt{WeakOutput} iterator types – that the algorithms do not admit. It would appear that algorithms that accept input (output) ranges should possibly be relaxed to accept weak input (weak output) ranges instead. How would doing so constrain the implementations of the algorithms? Do weak ranges have less expressive power?
### F.3.1 Single-pass Algorithms

Algorithms that accept input or output iterators necessarily perform at most one pass over the range of elements those iterators reference. N4560’s weak input and weak output iterators are consistent with those single-pass semantics. The sole distinction is support for equality comparison. How do algorithms use equality comparison with iterators for single-pass ranges?

Oddly enough, the answer to the question posed is that algorithms need not ever use equality comparison on single-pass iterators. In the iterator pair model it’s necessary to compare an iterator denoting the current position in the range with the supplied end iterator to determine when the algorithm reaches the end of the range. An algorithm could compare the “current” iterator with itself or a copy thereof, but it would be pointless to do so. An algorithm cannot compare the “current” iterator with a copy of an earlier value it held because that operation is not required to be valid for single-pass iterators.

The case is similar for the iterator / sentinel model. An algorithm compares the iterator with the sentinel to determine when the end of the range is reached, but cannot compare the iterator with a copy of an earlier value. It would again be pointless to compare the iterator with itself or a copy; there’s no reason to test things known to be equal for equality. Consequently, relaxing the algorithms that use single-pass ranges to “weak” single-pass ranges doesn’t reduce their power.

### F.3.2 Why “strong” Iterators?

Relaxing the algorithms necessitates relaxing the iterator operations (advance et al. (24.6.5)), which the algorithms use. Indeed there are many components in the specification that require a “strong” iterator not because they need to compare iterator values for equality, but because iterator / sentinel pairs in N4560 necessarily used strong iterators. Once all such occurrences are relaxed, it becomes apparent that there is no need for separate “weak” and “strong” concepts for input and output iterators; the strong concepts are unused. The current design removes N4560’s InputIterator and OutputIterator concepts and strips the Weak prefix from the names of N4560’s WeakInputIterator and WeakOutputIterator since the name distinction is no longer necessary.

After removing the distinction between weak and strong input and output iterators, the Iterator concept is insufficiently distinguished from Sentinel to deserve a separate named concept. The current design pushes Iterator’s Sentinel\(<I,I>\) requirement up into ForwardIterator so that the semantics of forward and stronger iterators are unchanged, and pushes the EqualityComparable requirement from Iterator down into Sentinel, but only requires it when the iterator and sentinel types are the same. Iterator may then be struck from the design, and the Weak prefix stripped from WeakIterator as well.

The end result of the design changes is to simplify the iterator concepts overall, resulting in a reduction of the number of iterator categories from N4560’s seven to five as in C++14.

### F.4 Conclusions

The Ranges TS originally inherited the notions of distinct “weak” and “strong” kinds of iterators from the Palo Alto report (1.2). The distinction was necessary in the Palo Alto design to capture the difference between a lone iterator that need not support equality comparison and iterator pairs that must support equality comparison to be capable of denoting ranges. The addition of sentinels to the TS design makes that distinction unnecessary: iterators denote elements, ranges are denoted by iterator / sentinel pairs. A homogeneous pair of iterators can denote a range by satisfying the Sentinel concept, there’s no need for separate “weak” and “strong” iterator concepts muddying the waters.
Bibliography


Index

x C++ Standard, 2
“The Palo Alto”, 2
Concepts TS, 2
constant iterator, 37
multi-pass guarantee, 44
mutable iterator, 37
requirements, 6
   iterator, 36
      uniform random number generator, 194
statement
   iteration, 5
swappable, 12
swappable with, 12
undefined behavior, 106
uniform random number generator
   requirements, 194
unspecified, 172

§ F.4
Index of library names

adjacent_find, 148
advance, 67, 99
all_of, 145
any_of, 145
Assignable, 11

back_insert_iterator, 75
  back_insert_iterator, 75
  constructor, 75
back_inserter, 76
base
  counted_iterator, 95
  move_iterator, 82
  reverse_iterator, 71
begin(C&), 115
begin(T (&)[N]), 115
bidirectional_iterator_tag, 65, 66
BidirectionalIterator, 45
binary_search, 177
Boolean, 13
Callable, 20
cbegin(const C&), 116
cend(const C&), 116
Common, 10
common_iterator, 86
  common_iterator, 88
  constructor, 88, 89
  destructor, 89
  operator!=, 91
  operator*, 89
  operator++, 90
  operator-, 91
  operator->, 89
  operator=, 89
  operator==, 89
  operator>, 89
  operator<, 89
  operator>=, 91
crbegin(const C&, c), 116
crend(const C& c), 116
dangling, 100
dangling, 100
get_unsafe, 101
default_sentinel, 91
  operator!=, 91
  operator-, 92
  operator<, 91
  operator<=, 91
  operator==, 91
  operator>>=, 91
DefaultConstructible, 17
DerivedFrom, 10
Destructible, 17
difference_type, 61
difference_type_t, 61
distance, 68
distance(R& r), 119
distance(R&& r), 119
empty, 66
dend(C&), 115
dend(T (&)[N]), 116

§ F.4
equal, 151
   istreambuf_iterator, 108
equal_range, 176
equal_to, 26
equal_to<>, 28
EqualityComparable, 14, 15
<experimental/ranges/algorithm>, 121
<experimental/ranges_v1/iterator>, 51
failed
   ostreambuf_iterator, 110
fill, 161
fill_n, 161
find, 146
find_end, 147
find_first_of, 148
find_if, 146
find_if_not, 146
for_each, 146
forward_iterator_tag, 65, 66
ForwardIterator, 44
front_insert_iterator, 76
   constructor, 76
   front_insert_iterator, 76
front_inserter, 77
function_t, 46
generate, 162
generate_n, 162
gerget_unsafe
   dangling, 101
greater, 26
greater<>, 28
greater_equal, 27
greater_equal<>, 28
identity, 30
includes, 180
Incrementable, 40
indirect_result_of_t, 47
IndirectCallable, 47
IndirectCallablePredicate, 47
IndirectCallableRelation, 47
IndirectCallableStrictWeakOrder, 47
IndirectlyComparable, 50
IndirectlyCopyable, 49
IndirectlyCopyableStorable, 49
IndirectlyMovable, 48
IndirectlyMovableStorable, 49
IndirectlySwappable, 50
IndirectlyRegularCallable, 47

inplace_merge, 179
input_iterator_tag, 65, 66
InputIterator, 43
insert_iterator, 77
   constructor, 78
   insert_iterator, 78
inserter, 78
Integral, 11
is_heap, 185, 186
is_heap_until, 186
is_partitioned, 167
is_permutation, 152
is_sorted, 173, 174
is_sorted_until, 174
istream_iterator, 102
   constructor, 103
destructor, 104
operator!=, 104
operator*, 104
operator++, 104
operator->, 104
operator==, 104
istreambuf_iterator, 106
   constructor, 107, 108
   operator++, 108
iter_swap, 157
Iterator, 41
iterator_category, 62
iterator_category_t, 62
iterator_traits, 63

less, 27
less<>, 28
less_equal, 27
less_equal<>, 29
lexicographical_compare, 190
lower_bound, 175

make_counted_iterator, 99
make_heap, 184
make_move_iterator, 84
make_move_sentinel, 86
make_reverse_iterator, 74
make_tagged_pair, 33
make_tagged_tuple, 34
max, 187
max_element, 189
merge, 177
merge_move, 178
Mergeable, 50
MergeMovable, 51

§ F.4
move, 186
min_element, 189
minmax, 188
minmax_element, 190
mismatch, 149
Moveable, 19
movemove, 156
move_backward, 156
move_iterator, 79
  base, 82
  constructor, 81, 85
  move_iterator, 81
  operator=!?, 83
  operator*, 82
  operator+, 82, 84
  operator++, 82
  operator==, 83
  operator-, 83, 84
  operator=, 83
  operator->, 82
  operator--=, 82
  operator<, 83
  operator<=, 83
  operator=, 81
  operator==, 83
  operator>, 83
move_sentinel, 84
  constructor, 85
  move_sentinel, 85
  operator=!?, 85
  operator-, 86
  operator=, 85
  operator==, 85
MoveConstructible, 18

next, 68
next_permutation, 191
none_of, 145
not_equal_to, 26
not_equal_to<>, 28
nth_element, 174

operator!=
  common_iterator, 91
  counted_iterator, 97
  default_sentinel, 91
  istream_iterator, 104
  istreambuf_iterator, 109
  move_iterator, 83

move_sentinel, 85
reverse_iterator, 73
unreachable, 101

operator*
  back_insert_iterator, 76
  common_iterator, 89
  counted_iterator, 95
  front_insert_iterator, 77
  insert_iterator, 78
  istream_iterator, 104
  istreambuf_iterator, 108
  move_iterator, 82
  ostream_iterator, 106
  ostreambuf_iterator, 110
  reverse_iterator, 71

operator+
  counted_iterator, 96, 99
  move_iterator, 82, 84
  reverse_iterator, 72, 74

operator++
  back_insert_iterator, 76
  common_iterator, 90
  counted_iterator, 95
  front_insert_iterator, 77
  insert_iterator, 78
  istream_iterator, 104
  istreambuf_iterator, 108
  move_iterator, 82
  ostream_iterator, 106
  ostreambuf_iterator, 110
  reverse_iterator, 72

operator++=
  counted_iterator, 96
  move_iterator, 83
  reverse_iterator, 72

operator-
  common_iterator, 91
  counted_iterator, 96, 99
  default_sentinel, 92
  move_iterator, 83, 84
  move_sentinel, 86
  reverse_iterator, 72, 74

operator--=
  counted_iterator, 97
  move_iterator, 83
  reverse_iterator, 73

operator->
  common_iterator, 89
  istream_iterator, 104
  move_iterator, 82
  reverse_iterator, 72
operator--
counted_iterator, 96
move_iterator, 82
reverse_iterator, 72
operator<
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 73
operator<=
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 74
operator=
reverse_iterator, 71
back_insert_iterator, 75
common_iterator, 89
counted_iterator, 95
front_insert_iterator, 77
insert_iterator, 78
move_iterator, 81
move_sentinel, 85
ostream_iterator, 106
ostreambuf_iterator, 110
tagged, 32
operator==
counted_iterator, 90
counted_iterator, 97
default_sentinel, 91
iostream_iterator, 104
iostreambuf_iterator, 108
move_iterator, 83
move_sentinel, 85
reverse_iterator, 73
unreachable, 101
operator>
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 73
operator>>
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 84
reverse_iterator, 73
operator[]
counted_iterator, 97
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 73
ostream_iterator, 105
ostreambuf_iterator, 109
constructor, 105
destructor, 105
operator*, 106
operator++, 106
operator=, 106
partial_sort, 172
noncopyable, 32
partial_sort_copy, 173
partition, 168
partition_copy, 169
partition_move, 169
partition_point, 170
Permutable, 50
pod, 184
Predicate, 20
prev, 68
prev_permutation, 192
projected, 48
proxy

operator==
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 74
operator<
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 73
operator<=
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 74
operator=
reverse_iterator, 71
back_insert_iterator, 75
common_iterator, 89
counted_iterator, 95
front_insert_iterator, 77
insert_iterator, 78
move_iterator, 81
move_sentinel, 85
ostream_iterator, 106
ostreambuf_iterator, 110
tagged, 32
operator==
counted_iterator, 90
counted_iterator, 97
default_sentinel, 91
iostream_iterator, 104
iostreambuf_iterator, 108
move_iterator, 83
move_sentinel, 85
reverse_iterator, 73
unreachable, 101
operator>
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 73
operator>>
counted_iterator, 98
default_sentinel, 91
move_iterator, 84
reverse_iterator, 73
operator[]
counted_iterator, 97
move_iterator, 83
reverse_iterator, 73
ostream_iterator, 105
ostreambuf_iterator, 109
constructor, 105
destructor, 105
operator*, 106
operator++, 106
operator=, 106
partial_sort, 172
noncopyable, 32
partial_sort_copy, 173
partition, 168
partition_copy, 169
partition_move, 169
partition_point, 170
Permutable, 50
pod, 184
Predicate, 20
prev, 68
prev_permutation, 192
projected, 48
proxy

§ F.4
constructor, 71
make_reverse_iterator non-member function, 74
operator++, 72
operator--, 72
rotate, 166
rotate_copy, 166

Same, 10
search, 153
search_n, 154
Semiregular, 19
Sentinel, 41
set_difference, 182
set_intersection, 181
set_symmetric_difference, 182
set_union, 180
shuffle, 167
SignedIntegral, 11
size, 119
SizedIteratorRange, 41
SizedSentinel, 42
sort, 171
sort_heap, 185
Sortable, 51
stable_partition, 168
stable_sort, 172
StrictTotallyOrdered, 15
swap, 23
    tagged, 32
    tagged, 32
swap_ranges, 157
SwappableView, 11

tagged, 30
    operator=, 32
    swap, 32
tagged, 31, 32
tagged_tuple
    make_tagged_tuple, 34
transform, 158
tuple_element, 33
tuple_size, 33

unique, 164
unique_copy, 164
unreachable, 101
    operator!=, 101
    operator==, 101
UnsignedIntegral, 11
upper_bound, 175

§ F.4